

Safe roads, reliable journeys, informed travellers

South Midlands Route Strategy Evidence Report Technical Annex April 2014



An executive agency of the Department for Transport

Document History

Technical annex to South Midlands route-based strategy evidence report

Highways Agency

This document has been issued and amended as follows:

| Version | Date | Description | Author | Approved by |
|---------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1 | February 2014 | Draft for comment | Sarah Garland | Victoria Lazenby |
| 2 | April 2014 | Final version | Sarah Garland | Andrew Butterfield |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table of Contents

| 1 |
|-----|
| 2 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 6 |
| .12 |
| .14 |
| .14 |
| .14 |
| .15 |
| .16 |
| .17 |
| .17 |
| .23 |
| .23 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .24 |
| .36 |
| .37 |
| .37 |
| .38 |
| .46 |
| |
| |

| Part C | Bibliography | 194 |
|---------|---|-----|
| C1 | Bibliography | 196 |
| C1.1 | Chapter 2 | 196 |
| C1.2 | Chapter 3 | 196 |
| C1.3 E | vidence from stakeholders | 198 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Tabl | es | |
| Table A | A4.1 Schedule of challenges and opportunities | 25 |

| South Midlands route-b | ased strategy tech | inical annex | |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Part A | Supporting evidence | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

A1 Introduction

A1.3 Route description

A2 Route capability, condition and constraints

A2.1 Route performance

50 busiest sections on the route

| RoadLinkDescription | AADF vehicles per day | AADF National Rank (out of 2475 road links -rank 1 is the busiest) |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| M42 between M42 J7 and M42 J7a (LM512A) | 64,694 | 109 |
| M6 Toll between M42 J8 and M6 Toll T1 (LM1052A) | 63,958 | 117 |
| M42 between M42 J8 and M42 J9S (LM518A) | 63,958 | 117 |
| M42 between M42 J7a and M42 J7 (LM511A) | 50,125 | 361 |
| M6 Toll between M6 Toll T1 and M42 J8 (LM1053A) | 46,350 | 430 |
| M42 between M42 J9 and M42 J8 (LM517) | 46,350 | 430 |
| M42 between M42 J9S and M42 J9 (LM1518) | 34,139 | 769 |
| M42 between M42 J10 and M42 J9 (LM515) | 33,794 | 786 |
| M42 between M42 J9 and M42 J10 (LM516) | 33,712 | 793 |
| A46 between A452 and A45 (AL2698) | 30,279 | 885 |
| A46 between A45 and A452 (AL2699) | 29,987 | 907 |
| A46 between A452 and A429 (AL140B) | 28,852 | 956 |
| A46 between A429 and A452 (AL137B) | 28,821 | 958 |
| M42 between M42 J11 and M42 J10 (LM493) | 28,298 | 982 |
| M42 between M42 J10 and M42 J11 (LM494) | 27,883 | 995 |
| A45 between A46 and A46 (AL2701) | 27,499 | 1,013 |
| M69 between M69 J3 and M69 J2 (LM920) | 27,357 | 1,019 |
| M69 between M69 J2 and M69 J3 (LM921) | 27,063 | 1,029 |
| A38 between A5121 and A5132 (AL1270) | 27,015 | 1,032 |
| A45 between A46 and A46 (AL1661) | 26,973 | 1,037 |
| A42 between M42 J11 and A511 (AL2586) | 26,684 | 1,050 |
| M69 between M6 J2 and M69 J1 (LM917) | 26,404 | 1,063 |
| A42 between A511 and M42 J11 (AL1012) | 26,069 | 1,078 |
| M69 between M69 J1 and M6 J2 (LM916) | 25,984 | 1,082 |
| A38 between A5132 and A5121 (AL1269) | 25,901 | 1,089 |
| A46 between A4177 and A429 (AL135) | 25,211 | 1,118 |
| A46 between A429 and A4177 (AL2738) | 25,183 | 1,121 |
| A42 between A511 and A453 (AL2983) | 24,726 | 1,147 |
| A38 between A5121 and A513 (AL1007) | 24,584 | 1,155 |
| A38 between A50 and A5132 (AL2079) | 24,387 | 1,164 |
| A38 between A5192 and A5206 (AL994A) | 24,376 | 1,166 |
| A38 between A5132 and A50 (AL2078) | 24,325 | 1,169 |
| A42 between A453 and A511 (AL1016) | 24,079 | 1,194 |
| M69 between M69 J1 and M69 J2 (LM919) | 23,965 | 1,200 |

| M69 between M69 J2 and M69 J1 (LM918) | 23,603 | 1,225 |
|--|--------|-------|
| A38 between A5206 and A5192 (AL996A) | 23,567 | 1,227 |
| A46 between M40 J15 and A4177 (AL2740) | 23,532 | 1,235 |
| A42 between A453 NEbound and A453 NEbound (AL1287) | 23,442 | 1,239 |
| A38 between A5127 and A513 (AL1001) | 23,115 | 1,261 |
| A38 between A513 and A5127 (AL1000) | 23,092 | 1,265 |
| A42 between A453 SWbound and A453 SWbound (AL1286) | 22,971 | 1,270 |
| A46 between A4177 and M40 J15 (AL2739) | 22,699 | 1,287 |
| A46 between A428 and M6 J2 (AL2713) | 22,596 | 1,297 |
| A38 between A513 and A5121 (AL1004) | 22,360 | 1,313 |
| A46 between M6 J2 and A428 (AL2710) | 22,341 | 1,314 |
| A46 between A428 and A45 (AL2706) | 21,951 | 1,340 |
| A46 between A45 and A428 (AL2705) | 21,667 | 1,353 |
| A45 between A452 and M42 J6 (AL2671) | 21,629 | 1,358 |
| A5 between A51 and M42 J10 (AL153B) | 21,613 | 1,360 |
| A5 between M42 J10 and A51 (AL154B) | 21,510 | 1,372 |

50 links with highest proportion of freight on the route

| RoadLinkDescription | Goods vehicles (>5.2m long) as a proportion of all traffic | Goods Vehicle Rank (out of 1977 road links - rank 1 has highest Goods traffic proportion) | Flow_Bin1 vehicles (<5.2m long) as a proportion of all traffic | Flow_Bin2 vehicles (5.2m to 6.6m long) as a proportion of all traffic | Flow_Bin3 vehicles (6.6m to 11.6m long) as a proportion of all traffic | Flow_Bin4 vehicles (>11.6m long) as a proportion of all traffic |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| A42 between M42 J11 and A511 (AL2586) | 36% | 49 | 64% | 18% | 7% | 11% |
| A42 between A511 and M42 J11 (AL1012) | 35% | 55 | 65% | 16% | 7% | 11% |
| A5 between A426 and A4303 (AL3243) | 27% | 198 | 73% | 4% | 6% | 18% |
| A5 between M42 J10 and A444 (AL3254) | 26% | 224 | 74% | 13% | 5% | 8% |
| M42 between M42 J10 and M42 J9 (LM515) | 26% | 247 | 74% | 9% | 6% | 11% |
| M42 between M42 J9 and M42 J10 (LM516) | 26% | 261 | 74% | 9% | 6% | 10% |
| A5 between A4303 and A426 (AL3242) | 26% | 268 | 74% | 4% | 5% | 17% |
| A5 between A5 and A426 (AL3238) | 25% | 271 | 75% | 4% | 6% | 15% |
| A5 between A426 and A5 (AL3239) | 25% | 292 | 75% | 4% | 5% | 15% |
| A46 between M6 J2 and A428 (AL2710) | 25% | 300 | 75% | 13% | 6% | 7% |
| A5 between A444 and M42 J10 (AL3253) | 25% | 302 | 75% | 12% | 5% | 8% |
| A42 between A511 and A453 (AL2983) | 24% | 328 | 76% | 6% | 6% | 11% |
| A42 between A453 NEbound and A453 NEbound (AL1287) | 23% | 352 | 77% | 6% | 6% | 11% |
| A38 between A5192 and A5127 (AL997) | 23% | 358 | 77% | 6% | 6% | 12% |
| A38 between A5127 and A5192 (AL998) | 23% | 374 | 77% | 5% | 6% | 12% |
| A42 between A453 and A511 (AL1016) | 23% | 388 | 77% | 5% | 6% | 11% |
| M6 Toll between M6 J3A and M42 J7a (LM1050A) | 22% | 402 | 78% | 5% | 4% | 13% |
| A5 between A4303 and M69 J1 (AL3247) | 22% | 404 | 78% | 5% | 6% | 11% |
| M69 between M69 J3 and M69 J2 (LM920) | 22% | 407 | 78% | 10% | 6% | 6% |
| A42 between A453 SWbound and A453 SWbound (AL1286) | 22% | 409 | 78% | 5% | 6% | 11% |
| M69 between M69 J2 and M69 J3 (LM921) | 22% | 443 | 78% | 10% | 5% | 6% |

| A38 between A5192 and A5206 (AL994A) | 21% | 452 | 79% | 5% | 6% | 11% |
|---|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| A38 between A5121 and A511 (AL1277A) | 21% | 459 | 79% | 6% | 5% | 10% |
| A38 between A511 and A5121 (AL1277B) | 21% | 459 | 79% | 6% | 5% | 10% |
| A38 between A511 and A5121 (AL1276A) | 21% | 465 | 79% | 6% | 6% | 10% |
| A38 between A5121 and A511 (AL1276B) | 21% | 465 | 79% | 6% | 6% | 10% |
| A38 between A5206 and A5192 (AL996A) | 21% | 495 | 79% | 5% | 5% | 11% |
| A5148 between A5 and A38 (AL1638A) | 21% | 504 | 79% | 6% | 6% | 9% |
| A5 between M69 J1 and A47 (AL3249) | 21% | 514 | 79% | 5% | 6% | 9% |
| A5148 between A38 and A5 (AL1639A) | 21% | 518 | 79% | 6% | 6% | 9% |
| M42 between M42 J9S and M42 J9 (LM1518) | 20% | 524 | 80% | 5% | 5% | 10% |
| A5 between M6TollT7 and A5148 (AL2569) | 20% | 539 | 80% | 7% | 6% | 8% |
| A5 between M69 J1 and A4303 (AL3248) | 20% | 566 | 80% | 4% | 6% | 10% |
| M69 between M69 J2 and M69 J1 (LM918) | 20% | 578 | 80% | 7% | 6% | 7% |
| A5 between A5148 and M6TollT7 (AL2570) | 20% | 583 | 80% | 6% | 5% | 8% |
| A38 between A513 and A5127 (AL1000) | 20% | 600 | 80% | 5% | 5% | 9% |
| A5 between A47 and M69 J1 (AL3245) | 20% | 601 | 80% | 5% | 6% | 8% |
| A38 between A5132 and A50 (AL2078) | 20% | 603 | 80% | 5% | 5% | 9% |
| A38 between A50 and A5132 (AL2079) | 19% | 611 | 81% | 5% | 5% | 9% |
| A38 between A5127 and A513 (AL1001) | 19% | 630 | 81% | 5% | 5% | 9% |
| A5 between A444 and A47 (AL3252) | 18% | 703 | 82% | 5% | 5% | 8% |
| A38 between A5121 and A513 (AL1007) | 18% | 704 | 82% | 5% | 5% | 8% |
| M45 between M1 J17 and M45 J1 (LM521) | 18% | 709 | 82% | 4% | 5% | 9% |
| A46 between A4184 and A435 (AL2653) | 18% | 724 | 82% | 6% | 5% | 7% |
| M45 between A45 and M45 J1 (LM520) | 18% | 750 | 82% | 5% | 5% | 8% |
| M69 between M69 J1 and M69 J2 (LM919) | 18% | 752 | 82% | 6% | 5% | 7% |
| A5 between A47 and A444 (AL3251) | 18% | 766 | 82% | 5% | 5% | 8% |
| M45 between M45 J1 and M1 J17 (LM522) | 18% | 777 | 82% | 5% | 4% | 9% |
| A38 between A5148 and A5 (AL1359) | 17% | 780 | 83% | 4% | 4% | 9% |
| A38 between A5 and A5148 (AL1358) | 17% | 784 | 83% | 4% | 4% | 9% |

Table 2.2 – 50 least reliable journey-time locations on the route 2012/13

| RoadLinkDescription | On Time Reliability - Percentage Vehicle Miles On Time | On Time Reliability National Rank (out of 2497 road links - rank 1 has lowest OTRM score) |
|---|--|---|
| A5 between A47 and A47 (AL3246) | 51.7% | 15 |
| A45 between A452 and M42 J6 (AL2671) | 57.8% | 44 |
| M6 Toll between M6 Toll T1 and M6 Toll T2 (LM1047A) | 58.4% | 55 |
| A46 between A4184 and A44 (AL3723) | 60.0% | 75 |
| A38 between A5 and A5148 (AL1358) | 60.8% | 97 |
| A5148 between A5 and A38 (AL1638A) | 61.2% | 109 |
| A5 between A47 and A47 (AL3250) | 61.3% | 113 |
| A5 between A5148 and A38 (AL2571) | 61.3% | 115 |
| A45 between M42 J6 and A452 (AL2670) | 61.9% | 126 |
| A5148 between A38 and A5 (AL1639A) | 61.9% | 129 |
| A38 between A5192 and A5206 (AL994A) | 62.5% | 142 |
| A45 between A423 and A46 (AL142) | 62.8% | 149 |
| M42 between M42 J9S and M42 J9 (LM1518) | 63.0% | 163 |
| A46 between A44 and A4184 (AL3724) | 63.6% | 191 |
| M6 Toll between M6 Toll T7 and M6 Toll T8 (LM1034A) | 63.8% | 198 |
| A38 between A5121 and A5132 (AL1270) | 64.1% | 211 |
| M6 Toll between M6 Toll T8 and M6 Toll T7 (LM1032A) | 64.1% | 212 |
| A452 between A446 and A45 (AL140A) | 64.3% | 224 |
| A5 between A51 and M42 J10 (AL153B) | 64.4% | 227 |
| A452 between A45 and A446 (AL137A) | 64.5% | 238 |
| A5 between M6 J12 and A449 (AL3268) | 64.5% | 240 |
| A45 between A46 and A46 (AL2701) | 64.7% | 247 |
| A38 between A5132 and A50 (AL2078) | 64.8% | 254 |
| A38 between A5206 and A5192 (AL996A) | 64.8% | 255 |

| M42 between M42 J9 and M42 J8 (LM517) | 65.2% | 265 |
|--|-------|-----|
| A45 between A46 and A423 (AL2702) | 65.2% | 266 |
| A45 between A471 and M45 J1 (AL2729) | 65.4% | 280 |
| A46 between A422 and A3400 (AL3715) | 65.7% | 297 |
| A46 between M6 J2 and A428 (AL2710) | 65.7% | 304 |
| A5 between A449 and M6 J12 (AL3267) | 65.8% | 308 |
| A5 between M69 J1 and A47 (AL3249) | 66.0% | 323 |
| A5 between M6TollT7 and A5148 (AL2569) | 66.2% | 344 |
| A38 between A5127 and A5192 (AL998) | 66.7% | 370 |
| A5 between A51 and A453 (AL159) | 67.0% | 399 |
| A446 between A446 and M6 J4 (AL3272) | 67.1% | 411 |
| A449 between A5 and M54 J2 (AL2597) | 67.5% | 448 |
| A449 between M54 J2 and A5 (AL2598) | 67.6% | 457 |
| A38 between A50 and A5132 (AL2079) | 67.7% | 464 |
| A38 between A5192 and A5127 (AL997) | 67.8% | 474 |
| A38 between A513 and A5121 (AL1004) | 68.1% | 499 |
| A5 between A453 and A51 (AL158) | 68.1% | 501 |
| A46 between A429 and A4177 (AL2738) | 68.1% | 504 |
| A5 between A5148 and M6TollT7 (AL2570) | 68.2% | 511 |
| A46 between M40 J15 and A4177 (AL2740) | 68.3% | 515 |
| A38 between A5127 and A513 (AL1001) | 68.4% | 531 |
| A45 between A445 and A423 (AL2721) | 68.6% | 550 |
| A46 between M5 J9 and A435 (AL3718) | 68.7% | 559 |
| A5 between A47 and M69 J1 (AL3245) | 68.7% | 567 |
| A446 between M6 J4 and A446 (AL2667) | 68.9% | 583 |
| A46 between A439 and M40 J15 (AL2733) | 68.9% | 584 |

A2.2 Road Safety

Collision rates (per 100 million vehicle-miles) in the RBS

| | Collision Rates | | | | | | | | | % Diff | | |
|-------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|---------------------|
| Route | 05-09 Average Baseline | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | to 05-09 average |
| A38* | 23.3 | 30.6 | 27.1 | 30.6 | 25.7 | 25.5 | 25.2 | 20.1 | 20.3 | 18.9 | 18.8 | -19% |
| A42 | 9.3 | 12.7 | 10.1 | 8.6 | 13.0 | 9.2 | 7.2 | 9.7 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 4.6 | -51% |
| A449 | 37.3 | 81.8 | 49.8 | 65.5 | 50.7 | 36.9 | 32.0 | 22.3 | 45.2 | 24.9 | 31.4 | -16% |
| A45 | 18.1 | 22.0 | 20.4 | 21.9 | 23.2 | 19.9 | 16.3 | 17.0 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 13.1 | -28% |
| A452 | 29.1 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 38.6 | 38.6 | 9.5 | 51.7 | 26.0 | 18.2 | 0.0 | 56.5 | 94% |
| A46* | 23.7 | 28.4 | 26.1 | 21.3 | 23.8 | 26.4 | 24.8 | 21.9 | 21.9 | 16.5 | 16.6 | -30% |
| A5* | 28.4 | 36.4 | 36.1 | 33.0 | 32.9 | 29.6 | 29.5 | 24.5 | 25.7 | 28.2 | 23.3 | -18% |
| M42* | 6.9 | 12.4 | 9.1 | 11.1 | 7.7 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.5 | -6% |
| M45 | 5.9 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 14.2 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 3.0 | 9.2 | 9.1 | 54% |
| M69 | 10.3 | 15.9 | 13.4 | 15.9 | 12.8 | 10.0 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 7.1 | 10.6 | 7.8 | -24% |

^{*}Rate for entire road length, which extends beyond this RBS.

KSI casualty rates (per 100 million vehicle-miles) in the RBS

| | KSI Casualty Rates | | | | | | | | % Diff | | | |
|-------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|---------------------|
| Route | 05-09 Average Baseline | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | to 05-09 average |
| A38* | 2.6 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.7 | -35% |
| A42 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 | -51% |
| A449 | 2.0 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 2.1 | 2% |
| A45 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 4.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | -7% |
| A452 | 14.5 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 48.3 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 28.2 | 94% |
| A46* | 4.7 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 3.5 | -26% |
| A5* | 5.2 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.4 | -15% |
| M42* | 1.1 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | -44% |
| M45 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 3.0 | 157% |
| M69 | 1.3 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | -8% |

^{*}Rate for entire road length, which extends beyond this RBS.

Road user group analysis of casualties

| | A4 | 49 | A 4 | 52 | M | 45 |
|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| User Group | Casualties | Difference from base | Casualties | Difference from base | Casualties | Difference from base |
| Car occupants | 9 | -27% | 17 | 136% | 2 | -9% |
| Goods vehicle occupants | 0 | -100% | 0 | -100% | 1 | 67% |

| Powered two wheeler riders & passengers | 1 | 67% | 1 | 25% | 0 | 0% |
|---|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|
| Pedal cyclists | 1 | 400% | 0 | -100% | 0 | 0% |
| Pedestrians | 0 | -100% | 0 | -100% | 0 | 0% |
| Child network users (Aged 1-15) | 0 | -100% | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Young network users (aged 16-19) | 1 | -55% | 3 | 400% | 0 | 0% |
| Elderly network users (aged 70+) | 0 | -100% | 1 | 400% | 0 | -100% |

Baseline is an average of casualty figures from 2009 to 2011.

Cluster sites

| Location | Туре | Action/Comment |
|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| A5 High Cross | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/14 |
| A42 Measham | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/16 |
| A45 Great Doddington to Earls Barton | KSI | Scheme Identification Study 2013/22 |
| A45 Higham Ferriers Roundabout | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/17 |
| A45 Stanwick to Higham Ferriers | KSI | Scheme Identification Study 2013/24 |
| A45/A46 Tollbar | U | Major scheme starts 2013/14 |
| A5 at Hobby Fish | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/20 |
| A5 Hinckley | KSI | Scheme Identification Study 2013/23 |
| A5 Old Stratford | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/21 |
| A5 Paulerspury | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/19 |
| A5 Penn Lane/Woodway Lane | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/15 |
| A5 Station Road | PJ | Scheme Identification Study 2013/18 |
| A5/A5148 Wall Northern Roundabout | U | PPP 2 scheme design starts April 2013 |
| A5/A5148 Wall Southern Roundabout | U | PPP scheme design starts April 2014 & LNMS |
| M42 J9 | U | PPP scheme 2013 to 2015 |
| M42 J10 | U | PPP scheme 2013 to 2015 |

Note: Problem Junction (PJ), KSI from Area 7. Unspecified (U) from Area 9.

LNMS schemes 2012/13 onwards

| Route | Project Title | PIC | KSI | Scheme Cost | Proposed completion | Comments |
|-------|--|-----|-----|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| A45 | A45 A5076 Great Billing | 14 | 3 | £129,612 | 2013 | 0.6 PIC / year - 40 |
| A45 | A45 Wilby Way | 17 | 3 | £3,237,3 03 | 2015 | 1.46 PIC /year - 84 |
| A45 | A45 EB&WB MP 180/8-180/7 Earls Barton Junction Environmental | 0 | 0 | £4,500 | 2016 | 0 |
| A5 | A5 Towcester Car Park | 0 | 0 | £86,820 | 2013 | 0 |
| M45 | M45 WB Barby OSP (MP6/3) Environmental | 0 | 0 | £38,983 | 2013 | 0 |
| M69 | M69 Enderby (MP124/2-125/0) Environmental | 0 | 0 | £88,363 | 2013 | 0 PIC / year |
| M69 | M69 J1 RaB (MP110/1-110/3) Environmental | 0 | 0 | £48,897 | 2014 | 0 |

Primary partners in road safety

| | Agricultural Vehicles | Car Occupants | Cyclists | Driving for Work | Motorcyclists | Older drivers | Pedestrians (all) | Pedestrians (Child) | Tire safety | Young drivers |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|
| West Midlands Road Safety Partnership | | | Υ | | Υ | Υ | Υ | Υ | | Υ |
| Safety Roads Partnership in Warwickshire and West Mercia | Υ | | Υ | | Υ | Υ | Υ | Υ | | Υ |
| Staffordshire Safer Roads Partnership | | | Υ | | Υ | Υ | | | Υ | Υ |
| Leicester, Leicestershire and Rutland Road Safety Partnership | | Υ | | | Υ | | | | | Υ |

A2.3 Asset Condition

This section is intentionally blank

A2.4 Route Operation

This section is intentionally blank

A2.5 Technology

| Section of route | Asset Type | Asset Count | From Juc | To Juc | Distance in KM | Assets per KM |
|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| A5 (First asset | Midas loop arrays | 0 | | | | 0.00 |
| starts at Dodwells Road (A47 Jct with | Message Signs | 0 | | M1 Jct | | 0.00 |
| the A5) southern | Signals | 0 | A5/A47 | 18 MP | 28.4 | 0.00 |
| boundary of area 7 to junction with M1 | Ramp Metering | 0 | | 126/6 | | 0.00 |
| Jct 18 MP 126/6) | CCTV | 0 | | | | 0.00 |
| A5 (from junction 18 | Midas loop arrays | 0 | | M6 MP | | 0.00 |
| of the M1 MP 126/6 | Message Signs | 0 | | 134/7 between | | 0.00 |
| to junction with M6 MP 134/7 between | Signals | 0 | A5/M1 Jct 18 | M1 Jct | 6.4 | 0.00 |
| M1 Jct 19 and M6 | Ramp Metering | 0 | 10 | 19 and M6 Jct | | 0.00 |
| Jct 1) | CCTV | 0 | | 1) | | 0.00 |
| | Midas loop arrays | 8 | | | | 0.38 |
| A38 (junction with A5 first asset starts | Message Signs | 8 | | | | 0.38 |
| from the A38/A5121 | Signals | 0 | A38/A5 | A50 | 21 | 0.00 |
| Jct Derby Road to A50) | Ramp Metering | 0 | | | | 0.00 |
| A30) | CCTV | 1 | | | | 0.05 |
| M42/A42 Jct 11 | Midas loop arrays | 18 | | M1 Jct | | 1.50 |
| Appleby to the M1 | Message Signs | 7 | M42/A42 Jct 11 | 23A MP | 12 | 0.58 |
| Jct 23A MP 182/7) | Signals | 2 | 00011 | 182/7 | | 0.17 |

| | Ramp Metering | 0 | | | | 0.00 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | CCTV | 17 | | | | 1.42 |
| | Midas loop arrays | 14 | | | | 1.00 |
| M69 (from M1 Jct | Message Signs | 4 | M69/M1 | | | 0.29 |
| 21 MP 155/2 to | Signals | 22 | Jct 21 MP | M69/A5 Jct 1 | 14 | 1.57 |
| M69/A5 Jct 1) | Ramp Metering | 0 | 155/2 | 300 | | 0.00 |
| | CCTV | 0 | | | | 0.00 |
| | Midas loop arrays | 10 | | | | 0.50 |
| M45 (from the M1 | Message Signs | 0 | M45/M1 | M45/A45 | | 0.00 |
| Jct 17 MP 123/7 to M45/A45 Jct | Signals | 12 | Jct 17 MP | Jct Coventry | 20 | 0.60 |
| Coventry Road) | Ramp Metering | 0 | 123/7 | Road | | 0.00 |
| | CCTV | 3 | | | | 0.15 |
| | Midas Out Stations | 0 | | | | |
| | Message Signs | 5 | | | | |
| A5 | Signals | 0 | Due to ref | ferencing sy | stem on A roads G | Geog addresses |
| AS | Ramp Metering | 0 | are not ava | ailable to ca | lculate asset coun | t per KM or road |
| | Phones | 15 | | | | |
| | CCTV | 1 | | | | |
| | Midas Out Stations | 106 | | | | 3.8 |
| | Message Signs | 66 | | | | 2.3 |
| M42 Juc 7 to Juc 11 | Signals | 112 | 6459 | 6741 | 28.2 | 4.0 |
| 1012 000 7 10 000 11 | Ramp Metering | 1 | 0100 | 0711 | 20.2 | 0.0 |
| | Phones | 65 | | | | 2.3 |
| | CCTV | 24 | | | | 0.9 |
| | Midas Out Stations | 0 | | | | |
| | Message Signs | 0 | | | | |
| A449 | Signals | 0 | | | stem on A roads G | |
| A443 | Ramp Metering | 0 | are not ava | ailable to ca | lculate asset coun | t per KM or road |
| | Phones | 2 | | | | |
| | CCTV | 0 | | | | |
| | Midas Out Stations | 2 | | | | |
| | Message Signs | 2 | | | | |
| A46 | Signals | 0 | Due to ref | ferencing sy | stem on A roads G | Geog addresses |
| A40 | Ramp Metering | 0 | | | lculate asset coun | |
| | Phones | 20 | | | | |
| | CCTV | 1 | | | | |

A2.6 Vulnerable Road Users

| 40 - | - | | | | | | | - 4 |
|------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---|----------|-----|
| A2.7 | 7 | _ | n | /IF | on | m | α | ኅ፥ |
| MZ.I | | _ | IΙV | | UII | | CI | |

A3 Future considerations

A3.2 Economic development and surrounding environment

The source for this information is referenced in the Bibliography within Part C.

| LEP | Development Type | Scale by 2021 | Anticipated Location of Impact on Route |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Derby, Derbyshire, Nottingham and | Housing | 78,830 dwellings | A38 between Rolleston and A50 only |
| Nottinghamshire | Economic | 176,509 jobs | |
| Leicester and Leicestershire | Housing | 38,949 dwellings | A42, northern section of M69. A5 borders |
| Leicestersnire | Economic | 42,678 jobs | two districts only. |
| Greater Birmingham and | Housing | 55,096 dwellings | M6T passes on the border of |
| Solihull | Economic | 154,819 jobs ⁺ | Birmingham, and through the southern section of Lichfield and Cannock Chase. A38 passes through Lichfield, and A5 through Tamworth. Only small stubs of M42 is in Solihull. |
| Coventry and Warwickshire | Housing | 28,702 dwellings | A46, A45 and M45. A5 borders many |
| warwicksnire | Economic | 80,285 jobs | districts, and passes through North Warwickshire. M42 and M69 pass on edges of 2 districts |
| South East Midlands | Housing | 98,674 dwellings | Small section of A5 and M45 in north of |
| | Economic | 134,756 jobs ⁺ | Daventry District. |
| Stoke-on-Trent and | Housing | 42,373 dwellings | A38, A5 and M6T western section, A449, |
| Staffordshire | Economic | 100,975 jobs | |
| Black Country | Housing | 39,997 dwellings | Very small section of A5 and M6T pass |
| | Economic | 36,699 jobs | alongside border of Walsall |
| Worcestershire | Housing | 32,540 dwellings | Southern section of A46 |
| | Economic | 48,783 jobs | |
| Gloucestershire | Housing | 33,245 dwellings | Small section of A46 along northern |
| | Economic | 43,907 jobs | border of Tewkesbury district. |
| Northamptonshire | Housing | 38,190 dwellings | Small section of A5 and M45 in north of |
| | Economic | 47,500 jobs | Daventry District. |

Note: All economic growth figures are for the entire Core Strategy/Local Plan period.

D2N2

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Ashfield | Residential Commercial | 825 units 100ha over plan period | 9127 units | 1301 units |
| Gedling | Residential | 1082 units | 3484 units | 1794 units |

⁺ Figure excludes Solihull/Luton (figure unknown)

| | Commercial | 10ha over plan period | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Bassetlaw | Residential | 704 units | 2112 units | 2464 units |
| | Commercial | 79.5-82.5ha over plan period | | |
| Broxtowe | Residential | 553 units | 2584 units | 2448 units |
| | Commercial | 15ha over plan period | | |
| Erewash | Residential | 921 units | 2469 units | 2448 units |
| | Commercial | 20ha (approx) over plan period | | |
| Nottingham City | Residential | 1800 units | 6300 units | 8275 units |
| | Commercial | 12ha over plan period | | |
| Newark and Sherwood | Residential | 1235 units | 6940 units | 4087 units |
| | Commercial | 22.3ha | 5.08ha | 52.7ha |
| Mansfield | Residential | 1150 units | 3900 units | 3000 units |
| | Commercial | 74ha over plan period | | |
| Rushcliffe | Residential | 1625 units | 4475 units | 3300 units |
| | Commercial | 57000sqm office, 20ha industrial | | |
| Bolsover | Residential | 578 units | 1949 units | 3206 units |
| | Commercial | 50.94ha over plan period | | |
| Chesterfield | Residential | 1058 units | 2394 units | 4037 units |
| | Commercial | 79ha over plan period | | |
| Amber Valley | Residential | 955 units | 2387 units | 1638 units |
| | Commercial | 75ha over plan period | | |
| Derbyshire Dales | Residential | 988 units | 1048 units | 877 units |
| | Commercial | 16ha over plan period | | |
| High Peak | Residential | 4090 up to 2021 | | |
| | Commercial | 35ha over plan period | | |
| South Derbyshire | Residential | 962units | 2476 units | 1428 units |
| | Commercial | 69ha over plan period | | |
| Derby City | | 1063 units | 5585 units | 2759 units |
| | Residential | 1063 units | 3303 units | 2700 01110 |
| | Residential Commercial | 185ha over plan period | 3303 units | 2700 drine |

|--|

Leicester and Leicestershire

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| North West | Residential | 693 units | 3914 units | 4295 units |
| Leicestershire | Commercial | 164ha over plan period | | |
| Harborough | Residential | 681 units | 2499 units | 1880 units |
| | Commercial | 4200 jobs over plan period | | |
| Hinckley and Bosworth | Residential | 776 units | 3023 units | 2648 units |
| | Commercial | 40-45ha over plan period | | |
| Blaby | Residential | 1027 units | 3069 units | 3011 units |
| | Commercial | 68ha over plan period | | |
| Charnwood | Residential | 1341 units | 5957 units | 4976 units |
| | Commercial | 13400 jobs over plan period | | |
| Leicester City Council | Residential | 3021 units | 8585 units | 6903 units |
| | Commercial | 10ha over plan period | | |
| Melton | Residential | 1924 units | 1086 units | |
| | Commercial | 1300 over plan period | | |

Greater Birmingham and Solihull

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Birmingham | Residential | | 20200 units | |
| | Commercial | | 50ha | |
| | | | (to 2021) | |
| Lichfield | Residential | | 5655 units (by | |
| | Commercial | 9000 jobs over plan period | 2021) | |
| Solihull | Residential | | 6500 units | |
| | Commercial | Unspecified | | |
| Cannock Chase | Residential | | 4543 units | |
| | Commercial | | 86ha | |
| | | | (to 2021) | |

| Tamworth | Residential | 3175 units |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | Commercial | 38ha over plan period |
| Redditch | Residential | 3684 units |
| | Commercial | 55ha over plan period |
| Bromsgrove | Residential | 3684 units |
| | Commercial | 28ha over plan period |
| Wyre Forest | Residential | 3000 units |
| | Commercial | 44ha over plan period |

Coventry and Warwickshire

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Rugby | Residential | 676 units | 4039 units | 3083 units |
| | Commercial | 67ha over plan period | | |
| Warwick | Residential | 780 units | 3370 units | 6725 units |
| | Commercial | 66ha over plan period | | |
| Stratford-upon-Avon | Residential | 899 units | 2000 units | 600 units |
| | Commercial | 80ha over plan period | | |
| Coventry | Residential | 2365 units | 7720 units | 3120 units |
| | Commercial | 200ha over plan period | | |
| North Warwickshire | Residential | 345 units | 1680 units | 1010 units |
| | Commercial | 48.5ha over plan period | | |
| Nuneaton and | Residential | | 4828 units | |
| Bedworth | Commercial | 75ha over plan period | | |

Northamptonshire

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Corby | Residential Commercial | 1150 units 8898 jobs over plan period | 4700 units | |
| East Northants | Residential Commercial | 1102 units 5188 jobs over | 3043 units | |

| | | plan period | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------------|------------|
| Kettering | Residential Commercial | 1195 units 8858 jobs over plan period | 2415 units | |
| Wellingborough | Residential Commercial | 635 units 5556 jobs over plan period | 3327 units | |
| Daventry | Residential Commercial | 685 units 19000 jobs across WN over plan period | 4480 units | 3510 units |
| South Northampton | Residential Commercial | 810 units 19000 jobs across WN over plan period | 3984 units | 2535 units |
| Northampton | Residential Commercial | 1883 units 19000 jobs across WN over plan period | 8203 units | 5695 units |

Stoke-on-Trent and Staffordshire

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| East Staffordshire | Residential | 302 dwellings | 4,679 dwellings | 5,217 dwellings |
| | Commercial | 30ha over plan period | | |
| Staffordshire | Residential | 490 dwellings | 1,888 dwellings | 1,720 dwellings |
| Moorlands | Commercial | 18ha over plan period | | |
| Newcastle-under- | Residential | 601 dwellings | 1752 dwellings | 1293 dwellings |
| Lyme | Commercial | | | |
| Newcastle-under- | Residential | 6257/13500 | | |
| Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent joint | Commercial | dwellings | | |
| , | | 112/220 | | |
| 0 11 01 11 | | (over plan period) | | |
| South Staffordshire | Residential | 3850 dwellings | | |
| | Commercial | 14 ha | | |
| | | (both over plan period) | | |
| Stafford | Residential | 11523 dwellings | | |
| | Commercial | 25ha | | |
| | | (both over plan period) | | |

Black Country

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Wolverhampton City | Residential | | 1020 units | None identified |
| Council | Commercial | | 5931 jobs | 2501 jobs |
| Dudley Metropolitan | Residential | | 666 units | None identified |
| Borough Council | Commercial | | 3063 jobs | 3829 jobs |
| Walsall Council | Residential | | None identified | None identified |
| | Commercial | | 2223 jobs | 2779 jobs |
| Sandwell Metropolitan | Residential | | 1305 units | None identified |
| Borough Council | Commercial | | 7277 jobs | 9096 jobs |

Worcestershire

| Location of development | Development type | Scale by 2012 | Scale by 2021 | Scale by 2031 |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Residential | | | |
| | Commercial | | | |
| | Residential | | | |
| | Commercial | | | |
| | Residential | | | |
| | Commercial | | | |
| | Residential | | | |
| | Commercial | | | |

Gloucestershire

| Local Planning Authority | ocal Planning Authority 2021 provision 2031 provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------|------|---------|------|---------|
| | Res | sidential | Commercial | | Commercial | | Commercial | | Resi | dential | Comm | nercial |
| Gloucester/Tewkesbury /Cheltenham District Total | 11835 | dwellings | 1953 | jobs | 24985 | dwellings | 4123 | jobs | | | | |
| Cotswold District Total | 3051 | dwellings | 599 | jobs | 4746 | dwellings | 931 | jobs | | | | |
| Stroud Total | 2571 | dwellings | 3921 | jobs | 4000 | dwellings | 6100 | jobs | | | | |
| Forest of Dean District Total | 2323 | dwellings | 2751 | jobs | 3613 | dwellings | 4279 | jobs | | | | |
| Gloucestershire TOTAL | 19780 dwellings 9224 jobs | | 37344 | dwellings | 15433 | jobs | | | | | | |

A3.3 Network improvements and operational changes

This section is intentionally blank

A3.4 Wider transport networks

A4 Key challenges and opportunities

A4.2 Timescales

This section is intentionally blank

A4.3 Stakeholder priorities

This section is intentionally blank

A4.4 Operational challenges and opportunities

This section is intentionally blank

A4.5 Asset condition challenges and opportunities

This section is intentionally blank

A4.6 Capacity challenges and opportunities

This section is intentionally blank

A4.7 Safety challenges and opportunities

This section is intentionally blank

A4.8 Social and environmental challenges and opportunities

Table A4.1 Schedule of challenges and opportunities

| | | Location Description Is there supporting evidence? | | le thora | | Timescales | | | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----|--|---|---|-----|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Location | | | Short-term Medium-term Long-term | | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High | | | |
| Network Operation | M69 | Inadequate strategic signing. | No | Х | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | |
| | A5 Diversion route | Stakeholders (outside of workshop) highlighted concerns over the use of the A5 as a strategic diversion route for the M6 and the impact on the local road network | No | х | | | X | | | | | |
| | A5 Hinckley | Low railway bridge - HGV's hit the bridge, causing problems on the network and railway. Technology pinch point scheme will be implemented providing low bridge warning signs | No | х | | | 1 | ✓ | | | | |
| | Route-wide | Lack of incident data and duration, opportunity to increase this on the route through stakeholder partnership and utilising technology | Yes | х | | | X | | | | | |
| Asset Condition | A46 | The A46 has quickly developing potholes which cause problems for all road users HA data demonstrates that the large proportions of the pavement will reach the end of its expected design life by 2021 | Yes | х | х | | 1 | √ | | | | |
| | All | Pavement is reaching the end of its design life – there is a need to coordinate maintenance works with improvement schemes both in region and between regions. | Yes | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | | | |

| | | Is there | | Timescales | | | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | |
|----------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|
| | Location | Description | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| | A42/M42 | Large proportion of pavement (non-concrete surface) will reach the end of its design life by 2021 | Yes | | Х | | X | | | |
| | A5 | Large proportion of pavement will reach the end of its design life by 2021 Condition of the cycleways is poor | Yes | | х | | X | | | |
| | A38 Burton upon Trent | Large proportion of pavement will reach the end of its design life by 2021 | Yes | | Х | | X | | | |
| | M45 | Geotechnical challenges on this section. Built in 1950s and designed to the standards of the time. | Yes | Х | Х | Х | X | | | |
| Capacity | A5 | Emerging as a key economical route which is already operating at capacity, and will be even more so from future development. A large amount of new development is planned along the corridor with direct access onto the A5. | Yes | х | | | 1 | √ | | |
| | | The pinch point scheme to be delivered by 2015 will only provide enough capacity for 2-3 years. | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | A46 | Growth plans will put a considerable strain on this section of the strategic road network (SRN). Requires a study similar to the A5. Approx. 21-24,000 houses proposed in the Coventry area. | Yes | | | | | | 1 | |
| | A46 | A46 is a strategic cross country route that's inadequate for the load it's currently taking. Particular issues exist between Alcester and Stratford due to a lack of capacity. | | х | Х | X | 1 | ✓ | | |
| | | M69 improvements have linkages to key development priorities. | | | | | | | | |

| | n Description | Is there | Tir | Timescales | | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|--|
| Location | | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High | |
| M42 | Major capacity issues on M42. HS2 and the big allocation of development in the future close by will put greater pressure on this already struggling road. A46 will have a role in relieving the M42 but is under pressure itself. | Yes | х | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| A5 Rugby | Lots of development is proposed at Rugby Radio station and Rugby Gateway. These are highlighted on the RBS maps but the figures are too low at the Rugby Radio station site (6,200 homes and 31 hectares of employment land are proposed for this site). This will put further pressure on the link. | Yes | | х | х | 1 | 1 | | | |
| A5 Nuneaton and Bedworth | 3000 new homes are being built to the North of Nuneaton. They are not included on the development map. This development will have a significant impact on the A5. There are 7900 homes planned within Nuneaton and Bedworth by 2028 | Yes | | | х | 1 | 1 | | | |
| A5 Hinckley to Tamworth | There has been a lack of investment on this link and there is large variation in the standard of the link. For example, from Hinckley to Tamworth the link suffers from congestion issues which are likely to be exacerbated (with development growth) in the future. The potential impact of the MIRA upgrade is a concern. | Yes | х | х | х | 1 | ✓ | | | |
| A5 / M6 Toll Cannock | Effect on transport of growth at Cannock Chase (needs 5,380 houses). Churchbridge scheme has lifespan until 2020 - need to consider long term | Yes | | Х | Х | 1 | 1 | | | |

| | Location | Description | la thava | Tir | Timescales | | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|--|
| | | | Is there supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High | |
| | A45 Coventry | Development growth – Prologis Ryton Site A and Site B (south west of Coventry) are missing from the growth plans; development traffic from these sites will exacerbate congestion on the A45 link. | Yes | | х | х | 1 | ✓ | | | |
| | A45 / A46 junctions | The TGI and Walsgrave islands around Coventry could undermine the existing investment that's being made on A46 improvements. They are the only at-grade junctions remaining along the corridor and are therefore pinch points on the network. They were not put forward for pinch point funding due to enormous costs. | Yes | х | | | 1 | √ | | | |
| | A46 Stratford | There is a change in lane widths between Alcester and Stratford, the carriageway reduces to a single lane. The single carriageway causes problems for drivers who get stuck behind large HGV's. Need a traffic management on the A46 such as the use of traffic lights at peak times | Yes | х | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| | A5 Longshoot and Dodwells | Leiciester County Council (LCC) does not think that Pinch Point measures are sufficient in the long term. A long term strategy for improvement is needed as it is crucial to growth in Hinckley and Nuneaton. Need to maximise ability to secure developer funds. | Yes | х | х | х | 1 | | 1 | | |
| | M42 J7-11 | Centro's west midland freight strategy highlights some issues on these sections. | Yes | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | | |
| | M42 J9 | Potential development near this junction and to the west, in and around Curdworth will cause congestion at this junction. | Yes | | Х | Х | 1 | √ | | | |

| | | Is there | Tir | Timescales | | Was this Identified | | der s | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|-----|----------|------|
| Location | Description | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| A42 J13 | The nearby A511 is a growth corridor which would increase congestion at this junction. Strategic improvements are required to alleviate this pressure. A strategy to secure developer contributions is needed. | Yes | | х | x | 1 | 1 | | |
| A38 Lichfield | Projects (pre-planning application) include: - A38: Twin Rivers development in Lichfield and East Staffordshire, 7,500 homes and major employment opportunities – need an integrated transport solution for this. Developments will place pressure on Park and Ride sites | Yes | | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| A46 / A428 | Junction will become a problem once Toll Bar is sorted out | No | | Х | | 1 | 1 | | |
| A46 Stanks junction | Starting to queue back onto the main carriageway of the A46, will get worse with further developments. | No | х | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| A47 / A5 | Dodwells Bridge. Development pressures from sustainable urban extensions at Barwell and Earl Shilton. | No | х | Х | | 1 | 1 | | |
| A5 / MIRA Redgate junction | MIRA major development will cause increased problems. | No | | Х | | 1 | 1 | | |
| A46 | A46, capacity issues, especially junctions around Evesham, impacted by development growth | No | Х | | | 1 | | 1 | |

| | | Is there | Timescale | | les | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | |
|----------|---|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|
| Location | Description | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| M6 Toll | Underutilised but the alternative SRN (particularly the M42, M6 & M54) is generally operating over capacity. Although the toll road is not under the HA remit, if M6 Toll was priced to attract more traffic it would alleviate a lot of the problems the HA face on the SRN, therefore affecting future HA strategies and spend. | Yes | х | | | √ | | | ✓ |
| | Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council looking into the M6 Toll issue and its one of the joint LEP priorities. | | | | | | | | |
| A5 | The A5 is needed for freight vehicles as it is a major route. If congestion was eased along the A5 it would allow freight to make deliveries quicker, would also reduce environmental impact due to queuing freight vehicles | Yes | х | | | √ | 1 | | |
| A42 | A42 is used like a motorway but is not motorway standard. Difficult to use by the emergency services, also the addition of development in the area. 2 lanes bring the associated constraints; The Police have had ongoing concerns over safety on the A42. | No | х | х | | √ | 1 | | |
| All | Existing employers such as Jaguar Land Rover and JCB will provide the most significant growth in jobs. The RBS needs to cover existing employers particularly those that use/rely on the strategic network for access to their supply chain. | Yes | х | | × | 1 | / * | | |

| | | | In these | Tiı | Timescales | | Was this Identified | | akeholo Prioritie | |
|--------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|-----|----------------------|------|
| | Location | Description | Is there supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| | All | Employment is needed ASAP, so the SRN shouldn't constrain anticipated growth. Growth more regionally outside of this region needs to be accounted for as they will impact on this route. | Yes | х | | | 1 | s | | |
| | A449 | Lack of technology provision coincides with poor performance on this section in terms of delay | Yes | Х | | | X | | | |
| | A46 | Lack of technology provision on this section coincides with poor performance in the Coventry, Warwick and Evesham areas | Yes | Х | | | X | | | |
| | A5 | Lack of technology provision on this section coincides with poor performance along the A5 | Yes | Х | | | X | | | |
| Safety | A5 Longshoot and Dodwells | (Capacity and) safety issues along this stretch of the A5. As above Pinch Points not necessarily going to fix the problem. Dualling is needed to increase capacity and improve safety. | Yes | х | | | 1 | | √ ∗ | |
| | A5 Cannock | Need to address safety issues here. | Yes | Х | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | A46 Stratford | More segregation for cyclists required to improve safety. Pedestrian and cycle crossings near Stratford are an issue. | Yes | х | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | A38 Burton-Lichfield | Good off road cycle route but very stop-start in nature. Cyclists are poorly catered for at junctions so cyclists tend to go along the A38 which presents a safety issue and can reduce traffic speeds. Cycle network needs to be better coordinated and less disruptive. | Yes | х | | | 1 | 1 | | |

| | | la thava | Timescales Is there | | Was this Identified | | | akeholo rioritie | |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------------------|------|
| Location | Description | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| A38 Fradley | Inadequate substandard junction at Fradley Village | Yes | Х | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| A38 | A38 accident records – captured in the Karl Freshman report. Needs traffic management proposals. Lack of slip roads contribute to high accident rates. | Yes | х | | | 1 | √ | | |
| Connections to A45 WB and M45 WB from A5 around M1 J18 | Local concerns about the prevalence of HGV's on the LRN, due to the poor accessibility of the M45 WB. | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| Roundabout on A46 SW of M40 J15. | Concerns about the roundabout's safety, which was built as part of the J15 Improvements. The roundabout is too small, badly aligned and dangerous. | No | х | | | ✓ | 1 | | |
| A46 Stratford to Alcester | The A46 is only two lanes and carries a lot of traffic - not really suitable as Strategic Road Network. | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| A5 | Severance for Pedestrian and cyclists trying to cross the corridor. Particular problem for pedestrians. | No | х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| A5 Hinckley | Low railway bridge - HGV's hit the bridge, causing problems on the network and railway. | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| A45/ A46 - Tollbar End | There are issues on the A45 and A46 for cyclists. The current Toucan crossings on the A46 in Coventry cause delays for cyclists and are not safe as motorists ignore the red lights. The Tollbar End junction improvement scheme should improve safety for cyclists | No | х | | | 1 | 1 | | |

| | | | Is there | Ti | mesca | lles | Was this Identified | | akeholo rioritie | |
|------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|---------------------|------|
| | Location | | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| | A38 Fradley. HGVs queuing on to carriageway | Capacity Issues at junction with Fradley – HGVs queuing on to carriageway | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| | A46 Evesham | Lack of safe crossing point at Bengeworth (Evesham) prevents Sustrans from developing major tourism / leisure route from Worcester to Oxford via the Cotswolds | No | х | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | A5 AQMA Bridgetown (Cannock) | The issues could have been resolved by the proposed HA pinchpoint scheme, but it was not taken forward. AQMA concerns remain | No | х | х | х | 1 | ✓ | | |
| Social and environment | A46 | There are issues relating to water quality; most of the water issues/ flooding come from the carriageway, not from flooding of surrounding rural area. Issues with drainage and ditches on highways. | Yes | x | | | / | √ | | |
| environment | | Maintenance is very poor, with no treatment of water, not even primary treatment, leading to the quality and quantity of water coming off the carriageways being sub standard. | | | | | | | | |
| | All | Water pollution – Outfalls of non permitted discharge not included on HA maps but can be a risk depending on what water bodies they flow into. | No Evidence not yet received | х | х | Х | 1 | ✓ | | |
| | Hinckley to Nuneaton to Atherstone | Desire locally to cycle Hinckley to Nuneaton to Atherstone | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |
| | North of Nuneaton | There is an Air Quality Management Area in place | No | Х | | | 1 | ✓ | | |

| | Location | Description | Is there | Timescales | | les | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | | |
|--|----------------|---|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|--|
| | | | supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High | |
| | All | Lorry parking and the location and availability of lay-bys is becoming an increasing issue. Lay-bys on the SRN are being used increasingly by HGV drivers to take rest breaks which they are required to take by law. However the HGV's often become a target of anti-social behaviour. Recent expansion of parks on A5; similar facilities are required in other areas. | Partial | х | | | 1 | V | | | |
| | A5 | The road acts as a barrier and a 'Berlin Wall' between the Leicestershire and Warwickshire border. The route presents a number of difficulties for non-motorised users to use and cross. | No | Х | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | A5 near Dordon | Floods during sharp rainfall intensity periods. | No | Х | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | All | Flood risk map shows flooding issues to be a lot less extensive than the Environment Agency have ascertained. Need to improve forward planning of maintenance to address environmental damage caused by flooding at bridges and culverts. Night maintenance has improved network performance. Need to consider Water Framework Directive when planning new roads. Possible need for new drainage technology | Yes | х | х | х | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

| | | | la diama | Timescales | | les | Was this Identified | Stakeholder Priorities | | |
|-------|----------|--|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|--------|------|
| | Location | Description | Is there supporting evidence? | Short-term | Medium-term | Long-term | through stakeholder engagemen t? | Low | Medium | High |
| Other | All | Need alignment with Emerging Strategic Economic Plans (showing priorities for growth up to 2021) currently being produced by LEPs? In addition, Area Action Plans in Birmingham, Wolverhampton, Solihull and for the Stratford Road. These are based on the LDFs, update key areas of development. In East Staffordshire new developments plans are being added/approved in the near future. | No | X | х | × | √ | ✓ | | |
| | M6 Toll | Spreading strategic traffic more evenly between the existing routes and the M6 Toll would improve the operability and congestion on A5/M6. Suggestion is 'De-toll' it to encourage better use | No | Х | | | | ✓ | | |

| South Midlands rou | te-based strategy | technical annex | |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | |
| | Part B | Stakeholder engagement | |
| | | | |

B1 Stakeholder workshops

B1.1 Engagement events

Stakeholder engagement events for the route based strategies were undertaken on a geographical (LEP area) rather than route basis. Therefore, there were three stakeholder events held by the Agency relating to the South Midlands route;

- Derby and Derbyshire, Nottingham and Nottinghamshire (D2N2) and Greater Lincolnshire, on 16 September 2013, at Crowne Plaza, Nottingham
- The Marches and Worcestershire areas, on Thursday 19 September 2013, at Sixways Stadium, Worcester
- Coventry and Warwickshire and Leicester and Leicestershire, on 24 September 2013 at Warwick University
- Greater Birmingham and Solihull, Stoke and Staffordshire and Black Country, on 20 September 2013, at Maple House, Birmingham
- Gloucestershire, on 27 September 2013 at Merchants' Meeting Rooms, Gloucester
- South East Midlands (SEM) and Northamptonshire areas, on 8 October at the Kettering Conference Centre, Northamptonshire

B2.1 Stakeholder event invitees

B2.1.1 D2N2 and Greater Lincolnshire

| Stakeholder group | Invitees | Organisation |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| LEP | David Ralph | D2N2 LEP |
| | Ursula Lidbetter | Greater Lincolnshire LEP |
| | John Whyld | Boots enterprise zone |
| Local Government | David Pick | Nottinghamshire County Council |
| | David Jones | Nottinghamshire City Council |
| | Geoff Blisset | Derbyshire County Council |
| | Steve Hunt | Nottingham City Council |
| | Peter Goode | Nottinghamshire County Council |
| | Nigel Brien | Derby City Council |
| | Andrew Pritchard | East Midlands Councils |
| | Warren Peppard | Lincolnshire County Council |
| Local authorities | Mark Sturgess | West Lindsey District Council |
| | John Latham | Lincoln City Council |
| | Semantha Neal | East Lindsey District Council |
| | Andrew McDonough | North Kesteven District Council |
| | Steve Lumb | Boston Borough Council |
| | Ian Yates | South Kesteven District Council |
| | Michael Braithwaite | Central Lincolnshire Joint Planning Unit |
| | | South Holland |
| | Jason Longhurst | North Lincolnshire District council |
| | Marcus Asquith | North East Lincolnshire |

| | Andrew Gibbard | Derby City Council |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Nicola Sworowski | South Derbyshire |
| | Steve Birkinshaw | Erewash Borough Council |
| | Derek Stafford | Amber Valley Borough Council |
| | James Arnold | North East Derbyshire District Council |
| | Richard Bryant | Chesterfield Borough Council |
| | David Bishop | Nottingham City Council |
| | David Rowen | Bassetlaw District Council |
| | Colin Walker | Newark and Sherwood District Council |
| | Martyn Saxton | Mansfield District Counil |
| | Peter Baguley | Gedling Borough Council |
| | Steve Dance | Broxtowe Borough Council |
| | Julie Clayton | Ashfield Borough Council |
| | Susan Harley | Rushcliffe Borough Council |
| | James Arnold | Bolsover District Council |
| | Dai Larner | High Peak Borough Council |
| | Paul Wilson | Derbyshire Dales District Council |
| Strategic Traffic generators | Rachel Wilson | Lincolnshire Strategic Transport Board |
| | Martin Szakal | Grimsby & Immingham Port |
| | Ms Colleen Hempson | East Midlands Airport |
| Passenger Transport groups | David Astill | Nottingham City Transport |
| | Chris Deas | Nottingham Express Transit |
| | Rik Thomas | RAC Foundation |
| | Keith Shayshutt | Trent and Barton |
| Local Freight Groups | Frank Taylor | Road Haulage Association - Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Lincolnshire |

| | Sally Gilson | FTA - Leicestershire |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Local Chamber of Commerce | George Cowcher | Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Chamber of Commerce |
| | Simon Beardsley | Lincolnshire Chamber of Commerce |
| Emergency Services | Heidi Duffy | Nottinghamshire Police |
| | Matt Pickard | Derby and Derbyshire Road Safety Partnership |
| | Chief Superintendent Russ Hardy | Lincolnshire Police |
| Countryside/Environmental Groups | Nigel Lee | Nottingham Friends of the Earth |
| | Dorothy Skrytek | Derby Friends of the Earth |
| | John Lomas | Peak District National Park Authority |
| | Jane Scott, RABO East Midlands | British Horse Society |
| Vulnerable Road User Groups | Bettina Lange | EMTAR |
| | Ian Alexander | CTC Derby and Burton |
| | Tim Newbery | CTC Lincolnshire |
| | Hugh McClintock | Pedals |
| | Terry Scott | Nottinghamshire branch of the Cyclists' Touring Club |
| | Matt Easter | Sustrans East Midlands |
| Motorway Service Areas | Matthew Stringfellow | Trowell (M1) |
| | Sarah Pilling | Tibshelf (M1) |
| Other government departments | Joshua Fox | Department for Transport |
| | Fiona Keates | Environment Agency |
| | Maria Hallam | Department for Business Innovation and Skills |

B2.1.2 Coventry and Warwickshire and Leicester and Leicestershire

| Stakeholder group | Invitees | Organisation |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| LEP | Andy Rose | Leicester & Leicestershire LEP |
| | Alan Cockburn | Coverator & Wennishahira LED |
| | Alan Cockburn | Coventry & Warwickshire LEP |
| Local Authorities | Adrian Hart | Warwickshire County Council |
| | Mike Waters | Coventry City Council |
| | Robert Weeks | Stratford on Avon District Council |
| | Dorothy Barratt | North Warwickshire Borough Council |
| | Karen McCulloch | Rugby Borough Council |
| | Dave Barber | Warwick District Council |
| | Ashley Baldwin | Nuneaton and Bedworth Council |
| | Sarah Hines | Nuneaton and Bedworth Council |
| | Paul Sheard | Leicester County Council |
| | Bill Cullen | Hinckley & Bosworth Borough Council/A5 Forum |
| | Rob Back | Blaby District Council |
| | Beverley Jolly | Harborough District Council |
| | Mark Wills | Leicester City Council |
| | Christine Marshall | Melton Borough Council |
| | David Hughes | North West Leicestershire |
| | Ben Wilson | Oadby and Wigston Borough Council |
| | Richard Bennett | Charnwood Borough Council |
| | Alan Franks | Nuneaton and Bedworth Council |
| Passenger Transport groups | Kenneth Treadaway | RAC Foundation |
| | Chris Hodder | The British Motorcylist Federation |
| | Marie-Pilar Machancoses | Centro Area Manager Coventry and Solihull |
| Local Freight Groups | Sally Gilson LLTG | Freight Transport Association |
| | Ann Morris | Road Haulage Association - Warwickshire |
| Strategic traffic generators | Trevor Barnsley | Coventry Airport |

| | Colleen Hempson | East Midlands Airport |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Adrian Young | Fosse Park |
| | Brian Reid | Mira Technology |
| | Chris Lewis | Prologis |
| Local Chamber of Commerce | Angela Tellyn | Coventry & Warwickshire Chamber of Commerce |
| | Martin Traynor | Leicestershire Chamber of Commerce |
| | John Merison | North West Leicestershire Chamber of Commerce |
| Emergency Services | Phil Moore | Warwickshire and West Mercia Police Safer Partnership Group |
| | Adrian Sharp | West Midlands Fire Service |
| | Andy Hickmott | Warwickshire Fire and Rescue Service |
| | Graham Compton | Leicestershire Police Headquarters |
| Countryside/Environmental Groups | Tim Atkinson | Coventry Friends of the Earth |
| | Terrry Kirby | FOE |
| | John Fenlon | South Warwickshire Environmental Association |
| | Gerard Kells | Warks CPRE |
| | Jane Scott, RABO East Midlands | British Horse Society |
| Vulnerable Road User Groups | George Riches | Coventry Cyclists' Touring Club |
| | Edward Healey | Sustrans West Midlands |
| Motorway Service Areas | David Blackmore | Corley (M6) |
| | Saied Faghiri | Warwick (M40) |
| Other government departments | Ian Smith | Department for Business Innovation and Skills |
| _ | Joshua Fox | Department for Transport |
| | | |

B2.1.3 Greater Birmingham and Solihull, Stoke and Staffordshire and Black Country

| Stakeholder group Invitees Organisation | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| LEP | Andy Street | Greater Birmingham and Solihull LEP |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Craig Jordan | GBSLEP Planning/Lichfield DC |
| | Stewart Towe | Black Country LEP |
| | Peter Davenport | LEP Partnership Manager |
| | Ron Dougan | Stoke on Trent & Staffordshire LEP |
| Local Authorities | Stephen Hughes | Birmingham City Council |
| | Ann Osola | Birmingham City Council |
| | Stephen Brown | Cannock Chase District Council |
| | Andy O'Brien | East Staffordshire Borough Council |
| | Diane Tilley | Lichfield District Council |
| | Mark Rogers | Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council |
| | Matthew Bowers | Tamworth Borough Council |
| | Laura Shoaf | Black Country Director of Transport |
| | Mark Corbins | Walsall Council |
| | Richard Banner | Walsall Council |
| | Paul Sheehan | Walsall Council |
| | Jan Britton | Sandwell Council |
| | Simon Warren | Wolverhampton City Council |
| | John Polychronakis | Dudley Metropolitan Council |
| | Jonathan Dale | LTB Vice Chair |
| | John Sellgren | Newcastle under Lyme - Chief Executive |
| | Michael Dunphy | Bromsgrove District Council |
| | Steve Winterflood | South Staffordshire Council |
| | Nick Bell | Staffordshire County Council |
| | | 1 |

| | John van de Laarschot | Stoke on Trent City Council |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Peter Price | Stoke on Trent City Council |
| Passenger Transport groups | Rik Thomas | RAC Foundation |
| | Maria-Pilar Machancoses | Centro Area Manager Coventry and Solihull |
| Local Freight Groups | Sally Gilson, Policy Manager – Midlands FTA | Freight Transport Association |
| | Nick Payne, Midlands and West | Road Haulage Association |
| Local Chamber of Commerce | Jerry Blackett | Birmingham Chamber of Commerce |
| | Chris Plant | Chase Chamber of Commerce |
| | Marilyn Castree | Lichfield and Tamworth Chamber of Commerce |
| | Margaret Corneby | Black Country Chamber |
| | Sara Williams / Jane Gratton ACEO | North Staffordshire Chamber of Commerce and Industry |
| | Chris Plant | Solihull Chamber of Commerce |
| | Colin Bell | GVA Planning, Development and Regeneration |
| Emergency services | Inspector Derek Roberts | Central Motorway Police Group |
| Countryside/Environmental Groups | Gerard Kells | CPRE |
| | Adam McCusker | Foe |
| | Edward Healey | Sustrans |
| | Jane Scott, RABO East Midlands | British Horse Society |
| | Kevin Chapman | West Midlands Campaign for Better Transport |
| Strategic transport groups | Michelle Thurgood | Birmingham Airport |
| | Janis Homer | NEC Group |
| | James Hodson | Director Midlands Expressway Limited |
| | Ian Chambers | Network Rail |

| Other government departments | Joshua Fox | Department for Transport |
|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | Fiona Keates | Environment Agency |
| | Andrea Whitworth | Department for Business Innovation and Skill |

B3.1 Stakeholder event attendees

D2N2 and Greater Lincolnshire

| Dunnik nut | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| Break out group | Delegates name | Initials | Organisation |
| Blue | Jim Seymour | JS | D2N2 LEP |
| Blue | Steve Hunt | SH | Nottingham City Council |
| Blue | Andrew Mutter | AM | Newark and Sherwood District Council |
| Dide | Andrew Mutter | AIVI | East Midlands Transport Activists |
| Blue | Bettina Lange | BL | Roundtable (EMTAR) |
| Blue | Kam Khokhar | KK | Highways Agency |
| Blue | Dan Bent | | Facilitator |
| Blue | Jonny Browning | | Note-taker |
| Green | Peter Goode | PG | Nottinghamshire County Council |
| Green | Jamie Douglas | JD | Representing Andrew Bingham MP |
| Green | Richard Groves | RG | South Derbyshire |
| Green | David Hoskins | DH | Environment Agency |
| Green | Toni Rios | TR | Highways Agency |
| Green | Graham Powell | | Facilitator |
| Green | Tom McNamara | | Note-taker |
| Orange | David Jones | DJ | Nottinghamshire County Council |
| Orange | Keith Shayshutt | KS | Trent and Barton |
| Orange | Joelle Davis | JD | Bassetlaw District Council |
| Orange | Peter Briggs | PB | Pedal |
| Orange | Maria Hallam | MH | BIS |
| Orange | Cyril Day | CD | Highways Agency |
| Orange | Sravani Vuppala | | Facilitator |
| Orange | Mia-Jade Thornton | | Note-taker |
| Red | Richard Wills | RAW | Greater Lincolnshire LEP |
| Red | Nigel Lee | NL | Nottingham Friends of the Earth |
| Red | David Pick | DP | Nottinghamshire County Council |
| Red | Julie Clayton | JC | Ashfield District Council |
| Red | Joshua Fox | JF | DfT |
| Red | Ian Bates | IB | Nottingham Chamber of Commerce |
| Red | Adrian Slack | AS | Highways Agency |
| Red | Graham Fry | | Facilitator |
| Red | Abigail Finch | | Note-taker |
| Yellow | Andrew Pritchard | AP | East Midlands Councils |
| Yellow | Geoff Blisset | GB | Derbyshire County Council |
| Yellow | Stephen Bray | SB | Gedling Borough Council |
| Yellow | James Lowe | JL | Sustrans |
| Yellow | Scott Nicholas | SM | Chesterfield Borough Council |
| Yellow | Rik Thomas | RT | RAC foundation |
| Yellow | Dave Lynch | DL | Highways Agency |
| Yellow | Tim McCann | | Facilitator |
| Yellow | Amie Coleman | | Note-taker |
| | 7 titile Coleman | L | 110to takoi |

The Marches and Worcestershire

| Break out | | | |
|-----------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| group | Delegates name | Initials | Organisation |
| Red | Peter Hardy | | Facilitator |
| Red | Jan Gondzio | | Note-taker |
| Red | Jeremy Callard | JC | Herefordshire County Council |
| Red | Sally Gilson | SG | Freight Transport Association |
| Red | Stephen Harrison | SH | Worcester County Council |
| Red | John Pattison | JP | Wychavon District Council |
| Red | Peter Pawsey | PP | Worcestershire LEP |
| Red | Kevin Postones | KP | BIS |
| Red | Serena Howell | SH | Highways Agency |
| Orange | Lee White | | Facilitator |
| Orange | Anthony Hogan | | Note-taker |
| Orange | Emma Baker | EB | Redditch Borough Council |
| Orange | Michael Dunphy | MD | Bromsgrove District Council |
| Orange | Nick Payne | NP | Road Haulage Association |
| Orange | Anthony Werren | AW | BIS |
| Orange | Henry Harbord | HH | Sustrans |
| Orange | Jan Cooke | JC | Shropshire County Council |
| Orange | Patrick Thomas | PT | Highways Agency |

Coventry and Warwickshire and Leicester and Leicestershire

| Break out | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|---|
| group | Delegates name | Initials | Organisation |
| Blue | Mike Waters | MW | Coventry City Council |
| Blue | Ken Treadaway | KT | RAC foundation |
| Blue | Chris Slack | CS | Vectos - on behalf of Fosse Park Shopping Centre |
| Blue | Bill Cullen | вс | A5 Partnership and Hinckley and Bosworth District Council |
| Blue | Fiona Keates | FK | Environment Agency |
| Blue | Sarah Garland | SG | Highways Agency |
| Blue | Jenny Oakes | | Facilitator |
| Blue | Abigail Finch | | Note-taker |
| Green | Paul Sheard | PS | Leicestershire County Council |
| Green | Chris Lewis | CL | Prologis |
| Green | Ross Middleton | RM | Rugby Borough Council |
| Green | Vicky Allen | VA | British Horse Society |
| Green | Paul Tebbitt | PT | Charnwood Borough Council |
| Green | Ian Smith | IS | BIS |
| Green | Dave Lynch | DL | Highways Agency |
| Green | Graham Fry | | Facilitator |
| Green | Darren Abberley | | Note-taker |
| Orange | Adrian Hart | AH | Warwickshire County Council |
| Orange | Martyn Traynor | MT | Leicestershire Chamber of Commerce |

| Orange | Graham Compton | GC | Leicestershire Police |
|--------|----------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Orange | Terry Kirby | TK | Friends of the Earth |
| Orange | Tim Andrews | TA | Environment Agency |
| Orange | James Sharma | JS | MIRA Ltd |
| Orange | Neil Hansen | NH | Highways Agency |
| Red | Paul Harris | PH | Stratford-upon-Avon District Council |
| Red | Rhys Williams | RW | Road Haulage Association |
| Red | Sarah Hines | SH | Nuneaton and Bedworth Council |
| Red | George Riches | GR | Coventry CTC |
| Red | Adrian Johnson | AJ | Highways Agency |
| Red | Phil Moore | PM | Warwickshire and West Midlands Police |
| | Graham | | |
| Red | Stevenson | | Facilitator |
| Red | Amie Coleman | | Note-taker |

Greater Birmingham and Solihull, Stoke and Staffordshire and Black Country

| Break out | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| group | Delegates name | Initials | Organisation |
| Orange | Richard Banner | RB | Black Country representative |
| Orange | Philip Somerfield | PS | East Staffordshire Borough Council |
| | Maria-Pilar | | |
| Orange | Machancoses | MPM | Centro |
| Orange | James Hodson | JH | Midlands Expressway Ltd |
| Orange | Paul Leighton | PL | Walsall Council |
| Orange | Orminder Bharj | ОВ | Highways Agency |
| Orange | Peter Hardy | | Facilitator |
| Orange | Andrew Rattan | | Note-taker |
| 5. | | | Greater Birmingham and Solihull LEP |
| Blue | Ann Osola | AO | and Birmingham City Council |
| Blue | Guy Benson | GB | Newcastle under Lyme Borough Council |
| Blue | Sally Gilson | SG | Freight Transport Association |
| Blue | Bhanu Dhir | BD | Black Country Chamber of Commerce |
| Blue | Andrea Whitworth | AW | BIS |
| Blue | Patrick Walker | PW | South Staffordshire Council |
| Blue | Adrian Slack | AS | Highways Agency |
| Blue | Alan Bain | | Facilitator |
| Blue | Jan Gondzio | | Note-taker |
| Red | Peter Davenport | PD | Staff & Stoke LEP |
| Red | Austin Knott | AK | Stoke-on-trent City Council |
| Red | Gerard Kells | GK | Campaign for Rural England |
| Red | Gary Masters | GM | NEC group |
| Red | Lisa Maric | LM | Highways Agency |
| Red | Elizabeth Boden | EB | Lichfield District Council |
| Red | Danny Lamb | | Facilitator |

| Red | Oliver McLaughlin | | Note-taker |
|--------|-------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| Yellow | Mark Corbin | MC | Walsall Council |
| Yellow | Adam McCusker | AMC | Friends of the Earth |
| Yellow | Ann Morris | AM | Road Haulage Association |
| Yellow | Will Spencer | WS | Staffordshire County Council |
| Yellow | Rosemary Williams | RW | Bromsgrove District Council |
| Yellow | Andy Butterfield | AB | Highways Agency |
| Yellow | Sarah Loynes | | Facilitator |
| Yellow | Derek Jones | | Note-taker |
| Green | John Morgan | JM | Cannock Chase District Council |
| Green | Amrik Manku | AM | Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council |
| Green | Laura Shoaf | LS | Black Country Director of Transport |
| Green | Colin Bell | СВ | GVA |
| Green | Will Heyes | WH | Birmingham Airport |
| Green | Fiona Keates | FK | Environment Agency |
| Green | Matt Taylor | MT | Highways Agency |
| Green | Lee White | | Facilitator |
| Green | Anthony Hogan | | Note-taker |

Gloucestershire

| Break out | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| group | Delegates name | Initials | Organisation |
| One | Heddwyn Owen | НО | Caravan Club |
| One | Jason Keates | JK | Gloucestershire Constabulary |
| One | Mally Findlater | MF | Local Enterprise Partnership |
| | | | |
| One | Ian Gallagher | IG | Freight Transport Association |
| One | John Cordwell | JC | Wotton-under-Edge MP |
| One | Jeremy Williamson | JW | Cheltenham Borough Council |
| One | Patsy Dray | PD | Highways Agency |
| One | Ian Parsons | IP | Facilitator |
| One | Joanna Mole | JM | Note taker |
| Two | Pete O'Brien | POB | British Motorcycling Federation |
| Two | John Franklin | JF | Gloucestershire Council |
| Two | Ed Halford | EH | Highways Agency |
| Two | Christine Shine | CS | Campaign for Better Transport |
| Two | James Llewellyn | JL | Gloucestershire Local Transport Board |
| Two | Rupert Crosbee | RC | Sustrans |
| Two | Christine Fowler | CF | Facilitator |
| Two | Peter Triplow | PT | Note taker |
| Three | Amanda Lawson- Smith | ALS | Gloucestershire Council |
| Three | Holly Jones | HJ | Tewkesbury Borough Council |
| Three | Nigel Robbins | NR | Cirencester Beeches MP |
| Three | Louise Follet | LF | Gloucester City Council |

| Three | Steve Hellier | SH | Facilitator |
|-------|---------------|----|-------------|
| Three | Vicky Edge | VE | Note taker |

SEM and Northamptonshire

| Name | Organisation | Group |
|------------------------|---|--------|
| Andrew Longley | North Northamptonshire | Yellow |
| Paul Woods | North Northamptonshire | Yellow |
| Caroline Wardle | North Northamptonshire Development Company | Yellow |
| Simon Richardson | Kettering Borough Council | Yellow |
| Helen Russell-Emmerson | Northamptonshire County Council | Yellow |
| S Bateman | Wellingborough Borough Council | Yellow |
| Karen Britton (CEO) | East Northamptonshire | Yellow |
| Peter Orban | Sustrans | Red |
| Ben Gadsby | Amey | Red |
| Brian Hayward | Bedford Borough Council | Red |
| Geraldine Davies | Central Bedfordshire Council | Red |
| Manouchehr Nahvi | Central Bedfordshire Council | Red |
| Ade Yule | Bedfordshire & Luton Fire and Rescue Service | Red |
| Ishwer Gohil | Milton Keynes Council | Green |
| Keith Dove | Luton Borough Council | Green |
| Mark Lawman | Luton Airport | Green |
| Dorian Holloway | Open University Milton Keynes | Green |
| Sue Dawson | Stadium MK (MK Dons) | Green |
| Hilary Chipping | SEMLEP | Green |
| Neil Biggs | Thames Valley Police | Green |
| David Grindley | Northamptonshire County Council | Blue |
| Richard Palmer | Northampton Borough Council | Blue |
| David Allen | South Northamptonshire | Blue |
| Simon Bowers | Daventry | Blue |
| Chris Lewis | Daventry International Rail Freight Terminal | Blue |
| Lee Sambrook | Department for Transport | Blue |
| Will Moorlidge | Department for Business Skills and Innovation | Blue |

B4.1 Note taker sheets from stakeholder events

Breakout Session 1: what are the key challenges for the routes?

| Workshop Name | D2N2 Greater Lincolnshire | Date: | 16/9/13 | Breakout Group | Blue |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Group Facilitator | Dan Bent | Note-taker | Jonny Browning | | |

| Location | Description of challenge Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset | | i ome | | this challenge shown on our | evidence is there to show this | Promises supporting | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots | |
|----------|---|---|------------|---------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | maps? | is/will become a challenge? | | | d by | Number of s received |
| Newark | There are three major growth points, highlighted in the core strategy to the south of Newark. Planning consents have been given for significant development for the next 15+ years, 8-9,000 dwellings, 40ha of employment land. The largest site ('Land south of Newark'? – JB), 2 nd site planning application expected by end of the year. Opportunity exists for investment and contribution to infrastructure. Current pinch points exist; 3 key roundabouts on A46 bypass E of Newark. No obvious solution: duelling would be near impossible due to geographic constraints. Flow on A1 Whinthorpe junction very high, expensive solution proposed in past, but seems to have gone quiet. Junction needs to be looked at for Newark to function properly. Farndon/Cattlemarket/Brownhills (A1) roundabouts all interdependent, need to be looked at together. | Operational | | > | | Developments shown on 'Anticipated Growth' D2N2 NE map. Congestion / delay visible around Newark, excl A46 (no data available). | | | | AM | 4 |
| General | The location of other key growth areas / employment sites / growth points needs to be identified and captured. Assessment needs to be made on how quickly they can be brought on stream. Employment is needed ASAP. Need to also take into account growth areas outside of this workshop, as they impact on the region, eg Sheffield, Birmingham. Strong links between Chesterfield and Sheffield constrained by M1 | | > | | | Key sites identified on 'Anticipated Growth' maps | | | | SH, AM | 3 |

| M1 Jct 26-25 (S-bound) | Stretch is at a standstill during AM peak, affects the A52 into Nottingham too. J26 (A610) has huge congestion issues as well. 4 lanes into 3 causes bottleneck. | | / | > | Can be seen on congestion maps – delay (mins) | AM: evidence base for A52 congestion on Newark&Sherwood DC website, can provide if required | KK | 1 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| | M1 J23a-J25 pipeline scheme, ATM will be key also. | | | | | | | |
| General | Evidence of 'Peak Car' traffic has been declining since before the recession. Need to challenge assumption of link between economic development and traffic. DfT predictions out of date: Assume 40% growth over 20 years. | | | > | | | BL | 3 |
| | Model assumptions do account for some local variations and local adjustments. Older datasets show unrealistic growth | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DB | |
| Impacts of public | Nottingham tram lines 2+3 will have an impact on the trunk road network. | Capacity Operational | / | > | | | BL | |
| transport | Plans for improvement to Lincoln-Newark-Nottingham-Derby rail line will reduce road demand for E-W trips. Scheduled improvements to signalling will improve line performance and connectivity. | | | | | | AM | 2 |
| | Further connectivity to Birmingham will improve the situation also. | | | | | | SH | |
| Access to Derby / Nottingham | Bulk of jobs / residents are in Derby / Nottingham, therefore is a key issue. Better planning required to aid business. Key issue is reliability and resilience: Can plan and accept reliable congestion, but unexpected / variable issues will discourage investment in area. Can no longer depend on the strategic network. Poor planning of greater issues. The Derby / Nottingham agglomeration should have better connectivity to allow settlements to feed off each other: can't currently interact to extent they should. Versatility in accessibility will help spread the congestion thinner, instead of concentrating at existing pinch points. | | | >- | | | JS | 4 |
| | Upgrade of A453 will hopefully reduce congestion on A52 and improve access/links. However, it delivers more traffic into sensitive areas. Balance needed. Furthermore, more traffic just channelled onto Nottingham ring road, which already has issues. | | | | Environment map. | | | |
| | | | | | | | SH | |
| | | | | | | | BL | |

| | | | | _ | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|-------|--|----|----|
| East-West links very poor | Much of Nottingham-Leicester traffic now using A46 due to improvements. Added pressure on Eastern section of A52. Highlights lack of E-W options. | | / > | | | AM | |
| | EW more important locally, but neglected. Improvements will reduce local traffic on M1, thus reducing issues there and re-affirming it's role as a strategic, not local link. | | | | | BL | |
| | Conflict between strategic and local trips, eg manufacturing. Goods to market and supply chain Nottingham / Derby important, but distribution is nationwide. New trips for Curries national distribution based near Newark has lead to increased movements from Grimsby ports and E-W movements whereas other distributors are based closer to M1 and require better N-S links. | | | | | AM | 0 |
| | Piecemeal improvements can add challenges – eg Mansfield bypass was improved so more E-W traffic encouraged along it, but A617 towards Newark is dreadful, and worsening due to improvements elsewhere. | | | | | AM | |
| | | | | | | KK | |
| Role of strategic | Lots of development E of J25 on A52; new journeys will treat the A52 as local distributor rather than strategic link. | Operational | > | | | | |
| network | OD data required – how do people actually use the network? It may technically be strategic, but locals will consider it a standard link. | | | | 3 Cities (Nottingham / Derby / Leicester) + Eastern Delivery of Sustainable Transport System | | |
| | A453 – what is it's function? Is there a way to influence passenger choice to improve efficiency of network? | | | | reports show most movements are self-contained not around | | 11 |
| | People don't trust the strategic network, eg those who use it once a month will avoid a section with a bad reputation and increase pressures on local roads. The network overall has poor resilience and reliability. | | | | wider corridors. M1 multi-modal study showed most trips were local - BL | | |
| Physical Geography | Difficult to provide new links due to geography, eg major rivers such as Trent. Anything radical will require new bridges. | Environment | t > | | EM councils looking at economic | AM | |
| | Development should be planned to account for trip generation and access without requiring major new investment – use the current network more efficiently. | | | | data beyond land use, with Nottingham Trent Business School – Will Rossiter | | 0 |
| Derby – A38 to Toyota, J28 | , , | | > | | | KK | |
| | Impacts on local land planning issues. Pattern of development around Derby will change significantly if problem junctions are solved. | | | | | | 7 |
| | | | | | | JS | |

South Midlands route-based strategy technical annex

| Traffic management | Better instant management of incidents – not closing the whole road or majority of lanes so readily, and better setup and knowledge of diversion routes. Improve communication of delays so alternate arrangements can be made further in advance. | Safety | > | | JS / AM | |
|--------------------|--|--------|---|--|------------|---|
| | Improved diversions of non-trunk roads will avoid problems backing up onto strategic network, eg A617 closures due to flooding. Similar system to motorway diversion signs required. | | | | AM | |
| | Not enough VMS on A1 – too much focus on M1. Diversions could be more flexible, and could tell people further away, or before their journey commences. | | | | | |
| | | | | | KK | 4 |

N.B. One dot placed on the network itself; on A46 between Newark and Lincoln.

Breakout Session 2: what should the priorities be?

| Workshop Name | D2N2 Greater Lincolnshire | Date: | 16/9/13 | Breakout Group | Blue |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Group Facilitator | Dan Bent | Note-taker | Jonny Browning | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any tradeoffs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Network Management: Smarter management, route information, incident information, better use of current network. Resilience planning – solve issues in distribution of traffic when something goes wrong. Mainly M1/A1 and related diversion routes. | Operational | SH – Is a quick win, relying on very little investment. If people are informed, better decisions can be made. AM – Lack of strategic route resilience has a huge impact on local roads, both during the incident, and increased flows on local roads as the user cannot 'trust' the reliability of the strategic network. AM – Improve relationship/planning with public transport. For example, there is no point in widening a road just as a new public transport link/scheme is coming online. JS – Clarify/influence role of the M1. Should be used as a national link instead of for local journeys. AM – Nottingham/Derby have regular, predictable congestion, whereas around Newark after an incident on M1/A1 there are huge problems which aren't predictable. A real cost can be attributed to congestion, not just irritation | | More VSM, for example on A1. Possibilities for using big data: AM has contact with O2, who own datasets of anonymous travel patterns from Wi-Fi/Bluetooth user data. Distribution companies will have real freight routes |
| Employment Sites / Growth Points / Economic Growth: How to optimise employment quickly, and what infrastructure is required. How to assess issues. Area wide. | N/A | AM - Use forward projection instead of backwards to identify issues before they cripple the network. SH - How to assess priorities; use business case approach instead to identify investment opportunities and to support areas. BL - Reducing need to travel by encouraging development where jobs are needed/skills are located. | | |

| Network Development: Capacity / Open Improving the network and connectivity at a regional level to improve performance | SH, BL, AM – E-W corridor needs improving to help support area development and reduce strain on N-S, nationally important links. JS – A52/M1 cross is focal point for the area, key for access into Nottingham and Derby, E-W links, HS2, Airport. AM – Very poor links to Manchester / Birmingham – E-W links need to |
|---|---|
| | extend beyond D2N2 boundaries. AM – A15 very poor quality route, lots of freight – difficult to overtake |
| Better Dialogue: N/A Communicate better with developers, other organisations, councils to ensure everyone knows what is going on, more efficient plans can be made. | AM - Level crossing in Newark regularly creates queues that back up onto the strategic network. A solution can be found when working alongside Network Rail to suit both parties. All – communication with local authorities and developers to integrate new development with improved infrastructure, to best use the existing network, and ensure problems are solved before they arise and cripple the network. |

Breakout Session 1: What are the key challenges for the routes?

| Workshop Name: | Derbyshire, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire and Great Lincolnshire. | | GREEN | Peter Goode (PG) – Notts County Council Jamie Douglas (JD) – Andrew Bingham MP's Office Richard Groves (RG) – South Derbyshire District Council |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------|---|
| Group Facilitator: Graham Powell | | Note-taker: Tom McNamara | | David Hoskins (DH) – Environment Agency Toni Rios – Highways Agency |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | this issue | | | | show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|----------|---|---|------------|---------|------------|-----|--|--|-----------|-------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| A1 | Incident duration. Feedback from councillors. Perception is that incidents on the A1 seem to have more impact than on M1 and elsewhere. | Operational/Safety /Capacity | | | | No | Feedback from Councillors? A1+ incident logs | | PG | 1 |
| | There is a need to develop evidence for the impact and duration of incidents - full closure/one lane closure etc. | | × | | | | | | | |
| A1 | Police periodically close the A1 and do not tell anyone, so these closures are not reflected in HA evidence. | Operational | × | | | No | A1+ incident logs | | PG | |
| A1 | When trunk roads are affected by incidents, they often have to fully close, pushing traffic elsewhere. | | × | | | No | A1+ incident logs | | JD | 1 |
| Overall | Total Casualties map does not show severity. | Safety | × | | | No | Accident stats and stats 19 data | | PG | |
| A6 Spur | Surprised A6 Spur is a hotspot for casualties given that it is a new road. | Safety | × | | | Yes | | | RG | 1 |

| | | | | | _ | 1 | | _ | |
|---|--|--------------------|---|---|---|-----|--------------------------------------|----|---|
| A52 | Lots of accidents, but at slower speeds. Maybe they are less severe – Feels like this should be reflected, but isn't with the current absolute accident figures. | Safety/Operational | × | | | No | Accident stats and stats 19 data | PG | |
| M1 (Junc 27-29) | Perception that many accidents on here are weather related (snow/rain/fog). At present the maps are not addressing the causes of the accidents. | Safety | × | | | No | Accident stats and stats 19 data | DH | 3 |
| Overall | Maybe accident figures are skewed as in poor weather conditions some roads are closed, pushing traffic/accidents onto other roads. | | × | | | No | A1+ Closure/Incident data? | JD | |
| M1, South of the area covered by the workshop | Heavy traffic on the network leading into the D2N2 area. | Capacity | × | | | No | Will be shown on adjacent area maps. | RG | 2 |
| A52 SE of Nottingham | Large residential development will contribute to even larger peak traffic levels. How will the existing network cope? | | | × | × | Yes | | PG | 1 |
| A52 SE of Nottingham | Less flexibility in East Nottingham to accommodate traffic/road users than West Nottingham as fewer road links. West is better served by the vision of trying to improve Transport (has the tram etc). EAST is the CHALLENGE, but there are opportunities to develop the East. | Capacity | × | × | × | Yes | | PG | 1 |
| M62 and A628 | 2 trans-Pennine routes. M62 – already RED (delays map) A628 – Completely unsuitable for the traffic (Freight/HGVs) – it is not suitable to be a trunk road and traffic levels are only getting higher on here. | _ | × | | | Yes | | JD | 6 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|---|------------|---|------------|---|
| South Derby A50 M1 J24 | Large amount of development is going to impact on these routes and junctions | | | | Yes | | RG | 7 |
| A38 Derby Juncts. | | | × | × | | | | |
| Overall | Is 3 hour peak time, averaged by direction, reasonable and truly representative? | | | | No | Review journey time data and show it more relevantly. | JD / PG | |
| | Suggest HA show information for narrower peak (i.e. 8-9 and 5-6) and by direction. Also, the peak hr delays, not just speeds. | | | | | | | |
| | DELAY and to how many vehicles is the KEY, not speed | | × | | | | | |
| A38/A50 Junc | Background traffic growth, particularly with the introduction of Strategic Rail Freight Interchange – speculate 3,000 – 6,000 more jobs. | Capacity | | × | No | It is in the planning stage, but will be available somewhere | RG | 2 |
| M1 J25 | HS2 station between Derby and Nottingham. Obvious traffic increase. Trunk road will become a local distributor. | Capacity | | | ? | Information should be or become available – planning applications etc | JD / PG | |
| | Opportunity for development in the area alongside the introduction of HS2, maybe take the Tram further out of Nottingham. | | | | | | | |
| | HS2 line forms a barrier, possibly creating pinch point of traffic crossing from east to west. | | | × | | | | |
| Overall | Think about the purpose of trunk roads. Often they act as local distributors as well as forming the strategic network. Need for a Balance. LOCAL vs STRATEGIC | Operational | × × | × | Not really | | PG | 2 |

| | | | | | _ | | | | DH | 4 |
|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|---|
| M180 Isle of Axholme | EA have identified an area of flood risk that is not on maps – from EA strategy in the area. | Environment | | | | No | EA research. enquires@enviroment- agency.gov.uk | Not published fully on website yet. | דוט | 7 |
| | Big opportunity to ensure when highways are modified to adhere to new drainage standards and not refurbish in line with existing (old) standards. | | | | | | Isle of Axholme information – Flood Risk Management Strategy. | | | |
| | If not done, it may bring the EA into conflict with the Water Framework Directive (WFD). | | × | | | | | | | |
| A38, Derby | Surprised that the A38 isn't worse on delay map. The perception is that at peak times it is very badly affected. | | × | | | Yes – but questioning it. | | | RG | 2 |
| A50 South Derby | The introduction of more residential development will impact on the road capacity. Noise impact areas. | Environment | | | × | Some developments are shown | | | RG | 3 |
| A1 North of Newark. | Flood areas | Environment | × | | | No | Comparison with EA flood risk prediction maps - EA website. | | DH | 2 |
| Overall | Trunk roads might degrade more quickly if the road is used as an alternative to motorways, by goods vehicles etc. Road use has changed, have the design of roads? Does end of 'design life' necessarily mean it needs replacing? The pavement condition map isn't actually showing that at the moment, its showing end of design life which isn't the same. | | × | × | | Not properly - Questioning it | Show actual pavement condition from surveys – AOne+ | | JD | |
| Overall | Better planning is needed, to ensure roads don't all come to end of design life at same time. | Asset Condition | × | × | × | Yes | | | PG | |
| A1 | Parts of the A1 are most probably in better condition than reflected on maps, given the change in use of some sections i.e. the introduction of grade-separated junctions. | Asset Condition | × | | | No – That is the issue. | Show actual pavement condition from surveys – AOne+ | | JD | |
| Overall | Don't consider road improvements in isolation, consider as a 'package' | | | | | | | | | 2 |

South Midlands route-based strategy technical annex

| A1/A46 Newark Triangle – | Delay, people avoid Newark. Adverse impact on trade and business | Capacity | × | × | × | Not properly | F | PG | 2 |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| M1 J25 | Concern about delays, due to insufficient capacity. | Capacity | × | | | Yes (delay maps) | F | PG | 3 |
| Tintwistle – A628 | Houses 4 feet from the road. Peoples front doors opening onto the traffic, HGVs, commuter traffic. It's not safe, and A628 is not fit for this purpose. | Environment | × | × | | Maps (delay, ave speed, casualties and operation) | J | ID | 2 |
| Glossop A628 – | Terrible delay problems. Peak begins at 615am, takes 90mins+ to get 4 miles to the motorway. 2 Lanes converge to one, choking traffic. Impacts on commuters, businesses, students/parents, everyone essentially. A628 not suitable for this traffic. | | × | × | | Maps (delay, ave speed, casualties and operation) | J | ID | 1 |

Breakout Session 2: What should the priorities be?

| Workshop Name: | Route Based Strategies Nottingham Workshop: Derby, Derbyshire, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire and Greater Lincolnshire. | Breakout Group: GREEN | Peter Goode (PG) – Notts County Council Jamie Douglas (JD) – Andrew Bingham MP's Office Richard Groves (RG) – South Derbyshire District Council |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| Group Facilitator: Graham Powell | Note-taker: Tom McNamara | | David Hoskins (DH) – Environment Agency |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups — not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Raised by |
|--|--|--|---|-----------|
| Reduce overall delay on the network. Reducing the 'cost of delay' is KEY – M1, A628, A50, A38 | Capacity / Operational | Overall economic benefit to the area as a whole. Considering as a whole will hopefully ensure 'fairness'. | Conflict with local priorities. One area might be detrimentally affected for the 'greater good'. Issues might be caused as a knock on effect when dealing with, arguably, a worse problem elsewhere. Might cause local economic disadvantages, could displace trade and/or business. Allegedly Newark suffers from this 'too much traffic getting into Newark let's just go to Notts instead' – anecdotal. | PG |
| Planning Growth. Address planned and future growth in order to best serve it – Overall | 1.Capacity 2.Asset Condition | | | RG |
| The perceived detrimental effect of improving the strategic network and reducing the 'cost of delay' has on local feeder roads/areas – particularly business/high streets. – | All | Adverse impact on trade on feeder routes to improved roads | | PG |

| Overall | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| | | | | | |
| A1/A46 Newark Triangle – Delay, people avoid Newark. | All | Adverse impact on trade | | | PG |
| Don't consider roads in isolation, consider as a 'package' | ALL | | | | ALL |
| Improving a trunk road could suck in traffic and affect the local network. – Overall | Capacity | | | | |
| Glossop A628 – Terrible delays. Peak begins at 6.15am, takes 90mins+ to get 4 miles to the | Capacity Safety | Impacts on commuters, businesses, students/parents, everyone essentially. | High priority for the area. The trade-off might be, by increasing capacity you encourage more traffic, which will in turn encourage business in the area. (possibly from other local economies) | | JD |
| motorway. 2 Lanes converge to one, choking traffic. | | A628 not suitable for this traffic. | | | |
| Overall - New standards used in all drainage associated with not only new but renovated/maintained roads. | Asset Condition | If the WFD is not adhered to it will become a legal issue for the Environment Agency. The footprint of these higher capacity roads is going to be higher, so drainage infrastructure needs to align to this. If it is considered alongside improvements, not as a separate task, savings can be made. This will take collaboration between departments, i.e. environment/transport. | Trade off is the increased initial outlay, given the finite resources of the Highways Agency. But a look at the bigger picture might give this increased speeding more justification. | Consider holistic look at road improvement, which include new drainage standards for larger footprint highways. | |
| Congestion, very busy at peak times. A50 - South Derby, M1 J24 | Capacity | Housing developments planned. Growth in both residential use and commuters from these developments, negative impact on capacity. | | | RG |
| naad Daamlaa fusus daama | Safety Environment Capacity | It's not safe, and A628 is not fit for this purpose. | | An A628 Bypass. Taking most heavy freight traffic away from these towns along the A628 | |

| Nottingham near the University. The cycle network is not continuous, there is a break in it — discourages cyclists. | | | Link up the cycle routes to better serve the University and South Nottingham. | 3 |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| D2 Roads. Currently there is a pilot scheme banning HGVs from travelling in the outside lane of trunk roads at peak times on some roads. Maybe this could be rolled out across more D2 roads. | 1 Capacity 2 Operational | They cause severe delays, being stuck behind a speed limited HGV. Seek European evidence. | HGV ban in the outside lane. | 1 |
| Glossop A628. Improvements are needed ahead of growth. There is no room for more traffic on the network, so developments are opposed by residents. | Capacity | | JD |) |
| A52 West of Nottingham cycle route. Must consider non-motorised road users. | Asset Condition Operational | Consensus it was a priority. | AL | L |

Breakout Session 1: what are the key challenges for the routes?

| Workshop Name | Midlands D2N2Lincs | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Orange |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Sravani Vuppala | Note-taker | Mia-Jade Thornton | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | When this beco | issu me | e for t | nis challenge n on our | If not, wha show this challenge? | | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provi evidence | de by | | sticky dots |
|----------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 After 2021 | | | | | | | 7 | Kaised by | Number of s received |

| | | | | | 1 | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|--------------------------------|----|
| A52 Nottingham between Priory Island and QMC | Congestion issues – the A52 between Priory Island and QMC is a major bottleneck which has not been solved by the HA. There is a constant increase in journey times due to the congestion and buses are getting slower and slower which in turn makes the bus less attractive as an alternative to the car. The congestion levels result in the bus experience ruined between the University & QMC. It doesn't feel right that there is no bus priority. There is no evidence of it getting better despite some extra lanes in places and traffic lights on the roundabout (which I personally feel make the congestion worse – PB). This is a major problem that goes back a long time. | × | Yes | | KS Keith Shayshutt (KS)/ Peter | 13 |
| A52 between Bingham and Gamston | Congestion issues here also. There is a constant increase in journey times due to the congestion and buses are getting slower and slower which in turn makes the bus less attractive as an alternative to the car. Increased housing in the area will only add to the problem – increased demand will bring more problems and delay. | | Yes | | Briggs (PB) | 8 |

| A57 around Worksop | District wide transport assessment identifies specific pinch points at roundabouts along the A57 and | | × | | | District wide transport assessment by WYG. | Joelle Davis (JD), Bassetlaw District Council | 9 | 11 |
|--|---|----------|---|-------|-----|--|---|-----------------------|----|
| A1 at Harworth Bircotes | roundabouts along the A57 and A1 around Worksop. Improvements needed along the stretch back to the A1 although the specific problem is the Worksop area. There are specific junctions around Harworth that have been identified as pinch points within the district wide transport | Capacity | × | × | | District wide transport assessment by WYG. | Council. JD also stated that she would send through more work on detailed specific development sites that has not | Q | 11 |
| Radcliffe Roundabout (also known as Gamston roundabout – A52/Radcliffe Road) | the district wide transport assessment. 80 hectares of employment is planned within the core strategy near these junctions and this needs bearing in mind going forward The Radcliffe roundabout is a pinch point and slows everything down. Extra development is only going to make things worse too as increased housing will increase demand and car use! | Capacity | × | | Yes | | yet been published. | KS | |
| Network wide (with reference to A52 and A453) | Core strategies include very large residential and employment developments which will impact on the road network and there needs to be careful thought about how the HA will deal with issues. For example there are very large residential and employment developments which will impact on the A52/A453 corridor South of Nottingham. | Capacity | × | * × | | | | David Jones (DJ) / PB | 4 |

| | _ | | | | _ | | |
|---|--|-------------|---|------|--------------|----|--|
| A38 Little Eaton and A38 Markeaton Roundabout | | Capacity | × | Yes | | KS | |
| M1 Junction 28 | Junction 28 has been recently improved and the motorway is now great, but there is a massive issue with congestion in the area surrounding the junction particularly on A38 which needs to be dealt with. | Capacity | × | Yes | | 6 | |
| Nottingham Bridges | An absolute pinch point within Nottingham are the bridges – cause major problems and I hope that in the future there will be a new bridge. | Capacity | × | | | PB | |
| Network Wide | Significant issue with the speed limits on roads within the D2N2 area, Sections of roads have less and less logical speed limits and it is a challenge for the HA to have a clearer strategy to let motorists know the speeds of roads easily. | Operational | × | | | PB | |
| | | | | | | | |

| A47 | Along the A47, supermarket lorries go 40mph along a 60mph road which has the consequence of massive queues for cars on the network, which leads to cars overtaking the supermarket lorries. | | | | KS | |
|--|---|-------------|---|-----|----|---|
| Network Wide | There is a challenge of how lorries will be in the future – will the size of lorries change and become heavier and longer? How will these lorries effect traffic flow and infrastructure requirements as HGVs damage roads, and with more Distribution Centres opening within the area this could be a major challenge. | Operational | × | | PB | 2 |
| M1 either side of widened section (J25-28) | | | | Yes | N | |
| M1 | The M1 is not far off capacity now never mind in the future – it won't be fit for purpose in 10 years unless improved | Сараску | | | PB | |

| A52 (Enterprise Zone) | The development of the Enterprise Zone (Boots) directly loads onto the A52 and modelling shows massive impacts on the A52 which would need addressing. This also results in access issues for the Nottingham Boots Enterprise Zone. | | × | × | × | Evidence of the modelling will be available soon, and there will be planning applications soon too. | ח | 4 |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|---|---|---|------------------------|---|
| Network Wide (Strategies) | Previously each council/LEP were isolated and now interested in the interaction between both LEPs and HA in terms of stimulating economic development. It is necessary to link HA improvements to LEPs — HA should keep D2N2 and Greater Lincs informed and vice versa. Strategies need to be joined up in order to ensure strategic economic development is aligned. | | | | | | Maria Hallam (MH) / DJ | 8 |
| Derby Road | Significant report on the latest Derby Road development suggested increasing the width of pavements for pedestrians and improving cycling in the congested areas around University and Wollaton Park. This raised with the HA the problem of balancing traffic flow with those who travel in other ways and help to reduce traffic flow yet the document was ignored by the HA – more bothered about cars, discourages different modes of travel. | Environment | & × | | | Recent report on Derby Road | PB | 3 |

| | | | _ | + | | 1 | |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|---|
| Network wide (advanced stop lines) | Cyclists cannot avoid cycling on HA roads at some point. There needs to be more clarity on when advanced stop lines will be used as they are not implemented everywhere and so the HA needs a more organised and proactive approach to how and when they will be used. For example, the council refused to put advanced stop lines in where Beeston Tesco is. They should also be coloured as this makes them more visible and accessible, and there needs to be more consistency on how they are enforced. The A38 is reaching the end of its life and therefore needs maintaining/replacing. Important to note that any issue on route diversion due to maintenance etc is a major issues for buses. | Operational Asset Condition | × | | Yes | PB | |
| A52 Dunkirk | There is a current noise issue around Dunkirk which needs addressing. | | × | | Yes | KS/JD | |
| A52 Beeston | Motorbike noise disturbs me constantly by the A52 Beeston. Disturbance by motorbike noise often occurs along the major arterial routes in/out of Nottingham | Environment | × | | | Qf | |
| | | | × | | | PB | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 5 |

| East of Nottingham | There is a general problem with accessing any of the East Coast from Nottingham. | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------|---|--|---|--|
| Network Wide | The construction of HS2 will cause major disruption and issues for the road network around the area. | Capacity | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | × | × | | 3 | |

| Workshop Name | Midlands D2N2Lincs | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Orange |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Sravani Vuppala | Note-taker | Mia-Jade Thornton | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|---|---|--|--|---|

| A52 Derby Road | Capacity | The congestion is a major issue and | Adding Capacity (although it is |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| | | journey times are getting longer and longer. Bus lanes should be implemented but not | stated that respondents are not sure if this could happen |
| | | sure what we can do as the road sort of | and how to tackle this issue). |
| | | queues and works unofficially as 2 lanes | Another solution could be |
| | | already and there is still this issue. This | improving the J24/A453 |
| | | section needs revisiting by the HA. | junction as this is a real pinch |
| | | (DJ/KS/PB) | point and if improved this could lead to a shift of traffic |
| | | | away from the A52 (KS). |
| Access to the Boots Enterprise | Operational | | , , |
| Zone | | Access to the Enterprise Zone is a key | |
| | | priority which needs to be argued strongly | |
| | | on the economic development of the site. (DJ) | |
| Network wide - infrastructure | Capacity | | |
| to support Core Strategies | σαρασιτή | The impacts on the road network of | |
| | | proposed developments have not been | |
| | | looked at from one Core Strategy to | |
| | | another and this could lead to issues – there therefore needs to be a link to LEPs | |
| | | and HA infrastructure improvements and | |
| | | also between the LEPs as it is crucial to | |
| | | have infrastructure in place to support the | |
| | | growth set out within each Core Strategy. | |
| Accidents on A1 near Worksop | Safety | (DJ) | |
| | | Accident map shows a section of the A1 | |
| | | near Worksop in red indicating a large | |
| | | number of accidents – it is therefore a | |
| | | priority to address the cause of the accidents, as there is also a knock on impact | |
| | | if roads are closed due to accidents on the | |
| | | flow of traffic on other roads in the network | |
| | | (e.g. Elkesley). (JD) | ! |

| | _ | The maintenance of the roads on the HA | There is a trade off between maintaining the current | |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|
| Network wide maintenance of roads on the HA Network | Asset Condition | network is a key priority both in the short | roads and building new roads. | |
| Todas of the HA Network | | term and long term as it is necessary to | | |
| | | ensure the network is of good quality and | | |
| | | runs as efficiently as possible. (DJ) | | |
| Congestion management | Capacity | | | |
| issues in the D2N2 area | Capacity | Congestion is a major issue and it is | | |
| | | therefore necessary to manage congestion | | |
| | | as efficiently as possible. There has been a HA pinch point bid for a system for D2N2 | | |
| | | and HA to collaboratively work together and | | |
| | | divert traffic along LA roads/HA roads when | | |
| | | there are accidents/diversions and vice | | |
| | | versa. A strategic Congestion Management Scheme would not only involve incident | | |
| | | response but also daily demand | | |
| | | management and planned maintenance.(DJ) | | |
| HGV distribution on the | | | | |
| network (with reference to | Operational/ Asset | The main cause of wear and tear on the | | |
| Harworth) | Condition | network is lorries and so the heavier they get | | |
| | | the worse the roads get. Within the Harworth | | |
| | | area employment development includes | | |
| | | distribution centres so HGV distribution should be a priority to ensure the condition | | |
| | | of the roads is maintained at a good | | |
| Funding for infrastructure | Asset Condition | standard (KS/JD) | | |
| Funding for infrastructure (network wide) | ASSEL COHUILION | | | |
| (Hotwork Wido) | | There is a potential concern as to where the | | |
| | | funding is coming from for local | | |
| | | infrastructure projects (JD). It is in all our | | |
| | | interests that there is more certainty relating | | |
| | | to HA funding to enable adequate planning (PB). | | |
| | | (1 D). | | |

| Location specific infrastructure improvements - funding | Asset Condition | It is important to ensure that the road network performs efficiently not only on a strategic level but also a local level. We have noted that it is important to also plan ahead. In order to plan ahead we must spend money on junctions that might become pinch points due to development, but how can we justify this? We also need to note the relative development and impacts on the road network. (JD) | How is it justified spending money on a junction where congestion might be an issue in the future after development against a junction where congestion is already an issue? Trade off between dealing with present problems and future problems, but necessary to ensure infrastructure is in place before development. More detailed trajectories should be able to provide better figures of build up so it should be easier to identify areas where pressure will develop in the future. | |
|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Network wide – non-motorised users | Society & Environment | It is vital that non-motorised users are adequately considered on the HA network to ensure that the HA does not discourage non-motorised forms of transport (PB). | | |

| Workshop Name | D2N2 & Greater Lincolnshire | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Red Team |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Group Facilitator | Graham Fry | Note-taker | A. Finch | | Page 1 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Capacity / Safety | thic | i ome | does ssue | | | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|--|---|-------------------|------------|----------|--------------|---|---|--|-----------|-------------|
| | | | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| J26-28 M1 & A38 trunk road connection | Junctions operating at capacity at peak times. Northbound carriageway particularly a problem and junction 28 / A38 suffering from congestion. M1 J25-28 widening has resolved the capacity issue on the M1 but junction capacity issues remain. | | Х | | | Partly - Vehicle hours delay shows up on M1and A38 mainline but no information on the local network at MI junctions which also have problems. | | N/A | JC | 14 |
| Newark A46 | A46 is vital to the prosperity of Lincolnshire. Lack of penetration makes linking pinch points important to Greater Lincolnshire LEP (GL LEP). Newark is constrained by single carriageway. Currently A46 junctions at Newark are under pressure although the road link appears to cope. Future development will put it all under pressure. | | Х | Х | | Yes – Delay and speed maps indicate a problem but delay problem appears worse on A46 (A1- Lincoln) which is dual carriageway. This appears erroneous. | | N/A | RAW | 8 |
| A52 south and east of Nottingham | | | | X | | Yes – Delay map show problems, particularly on A52 Gamston to A46. | - | - | DP | 7 |

| Junction 25 If HS2 station located here more pressure could be put on the junctions. Impact on SRN of reactive development following HS2 stations. | X | shows problems | Not an issue at present as some uncertainty over future of HS2 – so time for evidence to be gathered. | | JF | 1 | |
|--|---|----------------|---|--|----|---|--|
|--|---|----------------|---|--|----|---|--|

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | this bec | When does this issue become critical? | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|-----------|-------------|
| Δ453/Δ52 | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| A453/A52 | Air quality in Nottingham is poor due to traffic congestion. 2 Air quality management areas; one at Dunkirk close to A543/A52. Duelling of the A453 will bring further reduction in air quality. | Society & Environment | | Х | | Yes - Environment Map shows air quality issues in Nottingham, including A52. | Data available from the City's environmental department. | - | NL | 2 |
| Grantham Southern Relief Road | Provision of a new GS junction on the A1 is hard to achieve for a developer and this challenge can discourages business investment. | Facilitating | Х | | | N/A | N/A | N/A | RAW | |
| General | Maintenance – Need to ensure that the SRN is properly maintained. | Asset Condition | Х | | | Yes | N/A | N/A | All | 9 |
| A1 | Previous improvements to A1 have done their job in the area but capacity problems still exist to the north of the region which could become problematic. | | | Х | | Yes – some problems Delay Map in Doncaster/ Pontefract area. | N/A | N/A | RAW | 1 |

| M180 / M18 | Access to Humber ports need improvement (planned for 2015). Immingham - capacity ok but there is an enterprise zone around it which could be putting pressure on the SRN. Rail network can't take the freight so any new container traffic will have to go on the SRN. Possible future problem for the M180/M18 routes. | Capacity | X | No significant issues evident at present on Delay Map. | | - | RAW | 2 |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----|---|
| South Nottingham | | Safety, Society & Environment | X | • | - | - | DP | 3 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | When does this issue become critical? | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| A52 (Derby to Nottingham) | Surplus to requirements as part of the SRN? De-trucking could be welcomed by the Councils. Road is a higher priority locally than strategically but not managed locally. | | Х | | | N/A | - | - | DP | |
| A38 through Derby | Safety issues. | Safety | Х | | | Yes. | N/A | N/A | NL | |
| Markham Vale Enterprise Zone | Connectivity issue at the moment. Could be a capacity issue later on if enterprise zone is successful. | Connectivity / Capacity | | X | | No. | See their RGF bid available online. | N/A | JF | 1 |
| SRFI Proposals | Road access could be difficult and delay proposals being implemented at M1 J24 and A38/A50 areas. | | | Х | | Yes. | | Through engagement with developers. | | |

| Very few choices of route E-W and low total capacity. Some meeting points between E-W and N-S movements don't work efficiently. | Х | Yes (A52 only E- W route) and at M1 J28, M1 J25 and M1 J24. | RAW | 3 |
|---|---|--|-----|---|
| , | | | | |

| Workshop Name | D2N2 | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Red Table |
|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| Group Facilitator | Graham Fry | Note-taker | A Finch | | Page 4 |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Poor surfaces/ No specific location identified | Maintenance | Need to maintain what you have before investing in the new. | Key Priority | |
| National > Sub-regional hierarchy. M1 - A38/M1 J28, A1 - north of D2N2 Sub Regional: A52 - numerous junctions (A543-A46) A46 Newark M180 Other M1 junctions | | Certain roads of national significance M1 & A1 so should be top-priority. Constraints to national network have knock on effects elsewhere. Priority should be by route function. | If HA can get key routes sorted there will be more winners economically than if priority is given to the smaller trunk roads. However, working on this principal means routes on the periphery won't get support. National/periphery trade-off. | |
| Opportunity Value - Markham Vale Enterprise Zone, Newark A46 and Grantham A1. | Connectivity/ Facilitating Development | Make improvements/connections to key areas/ strategic employment sites to bring about future opportunity. | Supporting Development V Operational V Capacity – Increase priority for facilitating strategic developments. | |
| East to West linkages - M180 | Capacity / Operational Balancing capacity & reliability | Food economy is important to D2N2 area. "20% of food manufacturing is done in SE Lincolnshire so distribution and journey time reliability is key" (RAW) | | |
| Supporting transport hubs | Capacity / Connectivity | Economic importance of transport hubs e.g. SRFI's, airports and ports. Therefore HA | Supporting Development V Operational V Capacity – Increase priority for facilitating strategic developments. | |

| Balancing capacity & need to prioritise the linkages to the SRN for these sites – Proposed SRFIs, Immingham Port and EMA. | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| Workshop Name | Nottingham Workshop | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Yellow Group |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Group Facilitator | Tim McCann | Note-taker | Amie Coleman | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge | When issue critica | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | is there to show this is/will become a | aised | of sticky received |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------|----------|------------|--|--|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | challenge? | A. | Number of sticky dots received |
| Lincoln corridor | This is a key freight route. The A46 and A15 are not trunk roads but they are key routes. There are particular issues on the A15 as it is not suitable for fright vehicles. There are also plans for growth around Lincoln, will lead to more congestion | | ✓ | | | Not part of HA network | None provided | AP | 1 |
| project through | This project has already been put forward to the HA but has been delayed | | √ | | | | No additional evidence provided | GB | 9 |
| West movements | A study was conducted on the movement of traffic from North to South on the M1. It was found that a large majority of the problems were caused by East to West movements. These East to West movements should be considered as part of the RBS study | Operational | √ | | | HA already has evidence in the form of multi-modal study | | AP | 2 |
| East Of Nottingham | A new route which has been developed to accommodate growth in the area. Will allow 1900 new homes to be built. A key site for development, will allow growth in the area. Will provide an additional crossing over the river Trent. Waiting on approval from Nottinghamshire County Council. | | | ✓ | | Not part of HA network | None provided | SB | 7 |
| around Lincoln | An Eastern bypass would relieve congestion in the area – preliminary discussion have been started with the Council | | ✓ | | | Yes – low average speed, high casualties, poor pavement and high vehicle delay hours | · | SB | 1 |

| | Opportunities for development – Society houses, industrial estates ect | | ✓ | No | None provided | GB | |) |
|----------------|---|----------|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| | Is the A50 at capacity? There are not many junctions along the A50; there are issues with linking up to it. There are issues at M1 Junction 24 for cyclists - accidents have occurred. There is a lot of development planned for Leicester which will affect the A50. There is a freight terminal planned for the area. The bypass is part of these plans. The airport has minimal impact on junction 24 in terms of passengers having to use the junction. | ✓ | | Yes - high vehicle hours delay shown on maps | None provided | SB GB and | ; | 5 |
| M1 | Key issues: 1) Service-ability of the Asset condition M1 for essential and routine Operational maintenance causes problems 2) The current management of disruption when the M1 is closed due to an accident | / ✓ | | Yes - poor pavement conditions on some sections of M1 | None provided | GB | C |) |
| M1 | Use of M1 for short trips around Capacity Nottingham - used as an outer ring road | √ | | Yes - vehicle hours delay | None provided | SB | 1 | |
| 29A | 2000 new homes are planned for the Society/ Capacity area - this will put more pressure on the junction | | Y | Yes - vehicle hours delay | None provided | SM | t ^v | o (on wo oost it notes) |
| | A multi-module study has shown that Capacity a grade separated junction is required at M1 Junction 28 | ✓ | | HA already has evidence in form of multi-modal study | No additional evidence provided | GB | 5 | 5 |
| metering | Ramp metering on the M1 causes problems for local junctions – blocking back etc | ✓ | | No – other junctions not on The HA's network | None provided | GB | 1 | |
| M1 Junction 24 | Congestion Capacity | √ | | Yes - low average speed at the junction, high vehicle hours delay | | SB | C |) |
| | Key issue for cyclists - more Safety crossings are needed in the area. There is the start of a good cycle network around the airport, this needs adding to. There is the potential to link into Derby as well | √ | | Yes - High number of casualties in the area | None provided | JL | 8 | 3 |

| Newark on Trent - Nottingham | The train service along this route capacity/ Operational should be improved to reduce some of the pressure on the road network. Quicker/ more frequent trains should be introduced. Freight could then travel by train rather than by road | √ | | Yes - high vehicle delay hours | None provided | АР | 1 |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|---|---------------|----|---|
| A453 | The work on the A453 will alleviate Capacity some of the problems on the A52 from the motorway | √ | | Yes - low average speed, high vehicle hours delay | None provided | SB | 0 |
| | There have been a series of accidents on the A1 near Grantham which have caused issues due to the re-routing of traffic onto other roads in the area. The re-routing strategies need to be improved. Accidents need to be dealt with quicker | √ | | Yes - medium number of casualties | None provided | AP | 0 |
| Grantham | The A52 is de-trunked before the A1. Safety/ Operational/HGV's pass through small towns capacity which is unsafe. The HGV's frequently hit the 2 low railway bridges (A607 and A52). Causes problems on roads and railway line. Also unsafe for cyclists who use the route. | √ | | No | None provided | AP | 0 |
| | The infrastructure which links to the Operational/ asset trunk road needs improving condition | √ | | No – off the HA network | None provided | AP | 0 |
| network | The impact of housing development Society on key routes (local and strategic roads) | | ✓ | No | None | GB | 0 |
| | There should be more scope to Capacity/ Operational address pinch points | ✓ | | No | None | GB | 0 |

| | te-based strategy technical armex | | | 1 1 | 1 | | T | 1 | 1 |
|---------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------|----|---------------|---|----|---|
| The whol network | e Various other studies have already been conducted into these issues. Route management strategies for North Derbyshire seem to have been forgotten about. The HA need to look at the previous evidence which has been gathered on the existing issues on the network. | | ~ | | NA | NA | | GB | 0 |
| | The previous studies should be acknowledged when looking at the Route Based Strategies (RBS) | | | | | | | SM | |
| Lincoln | Lincoln has grown and will carry on growing over the next few years. Introducing more trains on the rail network will alleviate some of the problems on the roads in the area. It would also take some of the HGV's off the routes | | ~ | | No | None provided | | АР | 0 |
| The whol network | e Capacity Issues: - The network functions reasonable well in the region in terms of capacity - The main issues are with junctions - Need to improve the capacity of the junctions A number of sites have introduced Ramp Metering, this causes issues at surrounding junctions | | ✓ | | No | None provided | | GB | 0 |
| Cycle Scheme | S Cycling schemes/ routes should be built into the routes based strategy scheme as they do not cost much in comparison to the cost of the overall scheme | Environment | d | √ | No | None provided | | JL | 0 |

| Workshop Name | Nottingham Workshop | Date: | 16/09/13 | Breakout Group | Yellow Group |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Group Facilitator | Tim McCann | Note-taker | Amie Coleman | | |

| Description of challenge / Location | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group *Not in order of priority | types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher | Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding |
| Transport to support growth - Local authorities need time to gather evidence on how improving infrastructure will support growth in the area | | Help the economy to grow | Very important priority | New roads will facilitate growth/ houses/ industrial estates/ jobs |
| Prioritize schemes which deliver jobs effectively and sustainable | Society | Help the economy to grow | Very important priority | |
| A38 Derby Junctions Scheme (including cycle infrastructure) | Capacity | Issues with congestion in the area. There were plans to improve the 3 junctions, these have been put on hold due to the process which the HA follows (AP) | Important because this area has been a problem for a long time | |
| M1 Junction 24 - A453 | Capacity/ safety | Issues with congestion at this junction. There is a lack of safe cycle routes - needs improving (JL and SB) | Important because the congestion causes the issue. Cyclist could be injured/ killed if safe routes are not provided | |
| Build cycle improvements into all schemes | Society/ Safety | Cycle schemes can be delivered relatively easily in comparison to road schemes (JL) | , , | |
| A15 | Capacity/ Operational | , | Should be improved so as to reduce the number of vehicles using other, less suitable routes | |
| A1 | Safety/ Capacity | Used by freight, particularly bad crossing points in terms of safety (AP). It could be used as an access to London if it was improved, would alleviate traffic on other roads (SB) | | |
| A60 | Operational | No longer a strategic trunk road, should be reverted back to one (SB) | | |

| More transparency in terms of how transport schemes are prioritised and funded (including RBS process) | | Local authorities need to understand what the process is for getting schemes passed so they can lobby the right people (SM) | |
|--|----------|---|--|
| Role of the HA - do not become insular | | | |
| DaSTS reports already shows evidence for the issues in particular areas | Capacity | Issues already raised should take priority | |

| Workshop Name | Marches & Worcestershire | Date: | 19 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Orange |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Lee White | Note-taker | Anthony Hogan | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge | When doe critical? | es this issue | e become | Is the evidence for this challenge | If not, what evidence is there to show this | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | dy is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | shown on our maps? | is/will become a challenge? | Promises to p supporting even by (name, org |
| Redditch | Planned development with affect local and strategic routes to the north of Redditch | Capacity | | | × | No | Warwickshire County Council - Alan Law / Adrian Hart, Redditch Strategic Transport Assessment | |
| Redditch / Bromsgrove | Congestion at M42 J3, M42 J1, M5 J5, M5 J4 and M5 J3. Pressure on the SRN result in knock on problems for A38 problems – particularly serious in Bromsgrove. "Every week, Bromsgrove is gridlocked" | Capacity | х | | | Yes | Gravity model for HA, ancedotal, Longbridge regeneration, VISSIM models (Birmingham CC, Worcestershire CC) | |
| Redditch / Bromsgrove | 30,000 houses deficit for Birmingham will have to be built to north or south. IF south this will be Bromsgrove/Redditch | Capacity | | | х | No | | |
| Network-wide | More housing equals more home deliveries through internet buying and creates further congestion concerns | Capacity | | | х | No | | |
| Shrewsbury | 25% more housing expected and Oswestry bypass is congested Travelling from Shrewsbury to south-east is difficult without using M54 towards centre of Birmingham | Capacity | х | | × | Yes | Online planning documents, models from Las, HA studies, infrastructure delivery plans | |
| Network-wide | Lack of truckstops / laybys - HGVs stop on SRN for scheduled breaks | Safety | × | | | No | Closures of existing stops | |
| A5 Shopshire | A5 Shrewsbury east to west Midlands - should be upgraded to motorway netowrk to attract inward investment | Capacity | х | | | Yes - safety | | Emails with evidence to s from JC |
| Shrewsbury | Housing growth is increasing congestion, need a Shrewsbury bypass | Capacity | | | | No | | |
| A5 / A483 | A5 / A483 exhibit general poor performance. With development growth between Ostwestry and Wrexham there is a need for additional capacity. A483 has a bad safety record | Capacity / Safety | Х | | | Yes | | |

| A49 Dorrington / Bayston Hill | Accessibility is limited due to single carriageways through Dorrington and Bayston Hill. Vehicles get stuck behind lorries on single-carriageways, leading to unreliable travel times and slow journey times speeds. | Operational | X | Yes - congestion / delay | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| A49 | Road is not HGV friendly. With planned growth, more people equals more HGVs to supply goods. Development to east of A49 | Capacity | х | No | | |
| Shropshire - Worcester | Hereford - Shrewsbury corridor is not a suitable route for HGVs. Require a strategic route from Shropshire to Worcestershire | Capacity | х | No | | |
| A49/B4368 Craven Arms | Development around Craven Arms, creates new employment, junction is required to accommodate growth | Capacity | х | No | | |
| Network-wide | Access on to SRN is difficult because of traffic growth and causes additional HGV delay | Capacity | х | Yes | | |
| M54 / M6 toll | Slow journey times between M54 and M6 Toll, needs motorway standard link | Capacity | х | Yes | | |
| Network-wide | People use SRN because they cannot easily get across it. The severance is constraining economic growth. This is network-wide with specific issues on A46 around Evesham and links to Worcester | Society | х | No | Living Streets, social equity, passive transport | Documents to provided by Sustrans |
| A46 Evesham | Lack of safe crossing point at Bengeworth (Evesham) prevents Sustrans from developing major tourism / leisure route from Worcester to Oxford via the Cotswolds | Society | × | No | | |
| Bridgnorth / Kidderminster | Local road links on to SRN are not suitable | Capacity | × | No | Wyre Forest can provide evidence to support, but not present at the engagement | |
| The Marches | Area-wide underdeveloped transport network - slow, unsafe, unreliable journey times | Capacity | × | No | | |
| A49 Dobbies junction | Specific accident blackspot | Safety | × | Yes | | |

| Workshop Name | Marches & Worcestershire | Date: | 19 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Orange |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Lee White | Note-taker | Anthony Hogan | | |

| Description of challenge / Location | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| The historic trunk road network in the area does not function adequately for today's needs. Upgrade to existing roads, work to the west of Birmingham required | Capacity | Impacting upon issues in Birmingham - motorway exceeding capacity. Can some of this be drawn out of Birmingham - JC | High priority | |
| Journeys from Shrewsbury to Worcester mean going into Birmingham | Capacity | Poor connectivity, longer journeys Travellers coming in from Wales add to the problem - JC | | Upgrade the A49 to resolve Birmingham capacity and provide western solution for Hereford Enterprise Zone connectivity |
| The standard of A49 is barely trunk road standard and should be addressed. Potential demand may be supressed as road users avoid the A49 in favour of motorway network, therefore increasing congestion in Birmingham | Capacity | A49 must be improved to enable the Hereford enterprise zone to flourish. Housing in Telford adds further to potential problems - JC / AW Birmingham Box / M6 is fundamental to performance of the area - JC Current layout not conducive with future growth, evidence that development in the area will cause gridlock - JC | High priority | Upgrade the A49 to resolve Birmingham capacity and provide western solution for Hereford Enterprise Zone connectivity |
| Connectivity from M54 to M6 | Capacity | Not possible to travel north from M54 to M6 without using local roads | | |
| Housing growth is increasing congestion need A5 Shrewbury bypass | Capacity | | Deemed high priority by Shropshire representative | Bypass |
| Bromsgroves LDF considerations direct employment sites away from Bromsgrove and into Birmingham / Black Country | Capacity | | Bromsgrove representative emphasised the priority set out in their LDF considerations | |

| Workshop Name | Marches & Worcestershire | Date: | 19/09/2013 | Breakout Group | Red |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Peter Hardy | Note-taker | Jan Gondzio | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | this become critical? | | does ssue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | show this is/will become a | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
|----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| Enterprise zone, Hereford | Capacity of A49 is a challenge to development in Hereford | Capacity | | Х | | Yes | | | | JC | 13 |
| Hereford | Lack of resilience with only one bridge crossing of the river Wye at Hereford. Has impact on M5/M6/M50 as other routes are used to avoid area | | Х | | | Yes | | | | JC | |
| A49 Hereford to Shrewsbury | Cars overtaking HGVs on only link road North-South through Hereford | Safety | Х | | | Yes - Safety | Anecdotal from drivers of Freight Transport Association | | | SG | |
| Barton Road/A49 Hereford | Need to improve carriageway maintenance | Asset condition | Х | | | No | | | | JC | |
| M42 J1 | M42 at J1 air quality impacts more on WCC roads than on SRN. | Environment | | | Х | Yes - Environment | Modelling done. Assessment of BDP and R&P. Evidence shared with HA. | | | SH | 7 |
| M5 J6 south of Worcester | Unreliable journey times due and congestion/delays on local roads in vicinity of M5J6 | | Х | | | Yes - Delay | | | | SH | 14 |
| A46 | A46, capacity issues, especially junctions around Evesham, impacted by development growth | Capacity | Х | | | No | | | | SH | 5 |

| M5 J7 Worcester | Worcester Parkway rail station planned near M5 J7. This is an opportunity to enable mode shift to rail, but may also be a challenge as cars are attracted to Parkway station. | Capacity | X | | | | SH | 1 |
|---|--|---------------|---|---|-------------|--------------------|----|---|
| South and East of Worcester | Significant development spread across S & E edges of Worcester city. Additional traffic will require area-wide investment in local/strategic transport infrastructure e.g. M5/A44 | | X | | | | JP | 5 |
| Whole region | Need to increase/improve promotion of behavioural change (e.g. through roadside advertising of alternative transport modes) | Society X | | | | | JC | |
| Whole region | Package approach needed to deliver modal shift and alleviate pressure on roads by providing sustainable transport alternatives | Operational | X | Х | | | SH | |
| Whole region | Need to join-up relationship and thinking, between those responsible for investment plans for the SRN and local transport network | Operational X | | | | | JP | |
| Whole region | Tension between SRN being used as a corridor of movement and serving new development | Social X | | | | | JP | |
| Worcestershi re | Poor performance of SRN, especially junctions (M5 J6 and J7), has adverse impact on WCC road network. Therefore schemes cannot be limited to SRN only – need a joined up approach. | X | | | | | SH | 2 |
| M5/M6 interchange (not in this region) | Unreliable journey times due to volume of traffic results in traffic always being slow | Capacity X | | | Yes - Delay | Anecdotal from FTA | SG | |
| Whole region | Need to consider challenge of reducing CO ₂ impacts across the network | Environment X | Х | Х | | | JC | |

| | Delivery of LDF needs significant increase in capacity on A49 in Hereford | | | | JC | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|----|--|
| Bromsgrove area | Adverse impacts on local roads due to "rat-running" near Bromsgrove to avoid M42/M5 congestion | X | | | SH | |

| Workshop Name | Marches & Worcestershire | Date: | 19/09/2013 | Breakout Group | Red |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Peter Hardy | Note-taker | Jan Gondzio | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but refocus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| General congestion, insufficient capacity, poor reliability and resilience - M42 J1 - M5 J6 | Capacity Operational | The group considered that transport is a constraint to economic development and needs to be addressed. | The group discussion centred on establishing how transport priorities should be decided, rather than what those priorities are. | There is an opportunity to encourage behavioural change (particularly through the LSTF process) to encourage mode shift and reduce congestion. |
| - Hereford city | | | | This has to be done in partnership with the local businesses. |
| Support for Hereford enterprise zone | | | | Specific places/issues were highlighted in the discussions and logged elsewhere in these notes. These are also identified in the current LTPs/LDFs and LEP proposals. |

| Workshop N | lame | Coventry and Wa and Leicest Leicestershire | • | Date: | ate: 24 | | | 24/09/13 | Breakout Group | | Blue Team | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Group Facili | itator | Jenny Oakes (JO | | Note-ta | aker | | | A. Finch | | | Page 1 | | |
| Location | Description of o | challenge | Type of cha Capacity / S Asset Cond Operational | Safety / | Whe this beco | is ome | does ssue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become challenge? | | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
| | | | Society Environmer | & nt | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | Raised by | Number of a received |
| A5 | route which is a capacity, and wi from future dev amount of new | key economical lready operating at ll be even more so elopment. A large v development is the corridor with to the A5. | Capacity The pinch scheme to delivered by will only personal control of the contr | o be 2015 provide apacity | X | | | Yes – Vehicle Hours Delay | The A5 Strategy, by the A5 Partnership, provides a good evidence base. This proved helpful with the Pinch Points work. DaSTS Study demonstrates the corridors economic importance. | Bill Cullen, H | BBC | BC | 2 |
| A46 & M69 | of the SRN. similar to the | will put a ain on this section Requires a study A5. Approx. 21- proposed in the | Running capacity | at | X | Х | Х | Yes – Vehicle Hours Delay | Coventry Core Strategy? Developments shown on HA maps underestimates amount of development planned around Coventry. | | | MW & KT | 11 for A46 4 for M69 |
| | route that's inad it's currently issues exist bet Stratford due to a | egic cross country equate for the load taking. Particular ween Alcester and a lack of capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Workshop Na | ame | Coventry and Wa and Leicest Leicestershire | | | | | | 24/09/13 | | Breakout Group | | Blue Team | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Group Facilit | ator | Jenny Oakes (JO) |) Note-ta | aker | | | | A. Finch | | | | Page 2 | | |
| Location | Description of o | challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | Whe this beco | i ome | does ssue | for this | e evidence s challenge on our | | ence is there to vill become a | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
| | | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| The two A45/A46 junctions | around Coventry the existing inve- made on A46 in are the only remaining along are therefore pi network. They w | Walsgrave islands y could undermine stment that's being approvements. They at-grade junctions the corridor and anch points on the ere not put forward to funding due to | | Х | | | | Vehicle Delay & map | | | | | MW | |
| M42 corridor | and the big development in will put greater already struggli | ssues on M42. HS2 g allocation of the future close by pressure on this ng road. A46 will lieving the M42 but e itself. | | X | | | Yes Hours | – Vehicle Delay | | | | | BC | 11 |
| Gaydon J12 M40 | | ises proposed for ne road system will pe with. | | | | Х | - | | Stratford Revised C | Core Strategy | - | | KT | |
| M54 – linkages to M6 Toll | reduce traffic or access to the ur | m M54 to M6 toll to M54 and improve inderutilised M6 Toll sial with district | Capacity | Х | | | - | | - | | - | | MW | |

| Workshop N | lame | Coventry and Wa and Leiceste Leicestershire | | Date: | | | | | 24/09/13 | | Breakout Group | | Blue Team | | |
|------------------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Group Facil | itator | Jenny Oakes (JO) |) | Note-ta | aker | | | | A. Finch | | | | Page 3 | | |
| Location | Description of o | challenge | Type of cha Capacity / S Asset Cond Operational | Safety / | Whe this beco | i: ome | does ssue | for this | e evidence s challenge on our | show this is/v | ence is there to vill become a | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
| | | | Society Environmen | & nt | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| M6 Toll | SRN (particular M54) is general capacity. Althous not under the Haws priced to a would alleviate problems the Haws therefore affects strategies and specific council looking. | • | Operational | | X | | | | Speed map ehicle Hours map | Regional Logistics Midlands has bee (2012) by a consor in the West Mi evidence base for i in the area. | en commissioned tium of authorities idlands. Possible | - | | BC 8 MW | & 5 |
| M1 J21 - J21a | but won't address problems between Pinch Point schefix not long term. Safety hazard. getting off onto on M1. Signalise things but still is the link is shown | very by March 2015 ess all congestion een J21 and J21a. eme is a short term solution. Southbound traffic M69 blocking back ation has improved essues remain. Also rt between 21-21a significant weaving. | | Safety | X | | | Yes Hours | –Vehicle Delay map | - | | - | | CS | 4 |
| General | permitted discha | Outfalls of non arge not included on can be a risk what water bodies | | | | | | | | FK will provide Agency maps sho areas of non permit | owing the priority | | | FK | |

| Workshop Na | ame | Coventry and Wa and Leiceste Leicestershire | • | Date: | | | | | 24/09/13 | | Breakout Group | | Blue Team | | |
|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Group Facilit | ator | Jenny Oakes (JO) |) | Note-t | aker | | | | A. Finch | | | | Page 4 | | |
| Location | Description of o | challenge | Type of cha Capacity / S Asset Cond Operationa | Safety / dition / | Whe this beco | i ome | does issue | for this | s challenge on our | | ence is there to vill become a | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
| | | | Society Environmen | & nt | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| A5 Dodwells & Long Shoot junctions | this stretch of t Pinch Points no to fix the pro | afety issues along he A5. As above t necessarily going blem. Dualling is ease capacity and | Capacity & S | Safety | X | | | Yes Hours Speed map | –Vehicle Delay, and Safety | | | - | | BC | 10 |
| A46 outside of Stratford | required to impro | l cycle crossings | Safety | | Х | | | Safety | map | See Stratford Consissues. Well documented Route Management | | - | | KT MW | |
| A38 Burton to Lichfield | stop-start in na poorly catered to cyclists tend to mainline which issue and ca | ycle route but very ature. Cyclists are for at junctions so go along the A38 presents a safety in reduce traffic etwork needs to be ated and less | Safety | | Х | | | Safety | map | - | | - | | FK | |
| M6 Jnc 2-4 | on and off. Also | ots of local hopping o new engine plant over near I54 will ering to Solihull. | | | Х | | | | | | | | | | |

| M1, M6, A5 | Emergency Route Planning - When | Operational | Χ | | - | - | _ B | С | 5 | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|---|-----|---|---|--|
| and A38 | incidents occur on M1 & M6 they | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | impact on the A5 and bring | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Hinckley to a grinding halt. Flooding | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | of the Trent can result in the | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | closure of several parts of the A38. | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Can alternative routes be planned? | | | | | | | | i | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | |

Route-based strategies stakeholder events

| Workshop Name | Coventry and Warwicks and Leicester Leicestershire | hire, Date: | 24/09/13 | | Breakout Group | Blue Table |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------|---|---|
| Group Facilitator | Jenny Oakes (JO) | Note-taker | A Finch | | | Page 5 |
| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a prior | why? each a out to of the up if Why? Nb In decide prioritie | Are there any tra | e most interested in how they a priority rather than what the y dot session will help show what | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
| A5 Dodwells junction & A5 - Atherstone to M42 junction | Capacity | Two key blockages on the A5 which is be priority following on from the Pinch improvements so that there is a seasimprovement to the whole route. Cap safety improvements (probably durequired by 2018. Dodwells is also a priority for Environing Agency as there are water quality around the area. A water body close failing due to road run off. EA considered in any improvements to junction. | mental issues by is to be o this | g of logistics con | route for supporting economic mpanies along the A5 who are to be impacted on. | Environmental Agency to be considered for any improvements to the Dodwells junction. |
| TGI (Binley Junction) and Walsgrave Islands, A444 and | | Top priority for Coventry City Cou order to deliver growth. Economic ca | | | | |

| A428 | capacity. | this is from DaSTS study. | | |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Toll Bar scheme will move issues up to these junctions. | | Fixes required before 2021. | | |
| M1/M69 J21 | Safety | Safety hazard due to blocking back to mainline and weaving to J21a. | | |
| Stratford – Alcester A46/A435 single carriageway with safety and speed issues. | Capacity and Safety | Low priority. | Lengthy route hence expensive solutions so low on priority list, as several of the other SRN issues could be addressed for the same money. | |
| M6 Toll efficiency and link with M54 | Capacity | Will make a big difference in alleviating problems on the SRN if more traffic used the toll road and link road provided with the M54. | Politically sensitive and the M6 Toll would have to be more financially attractive to traffic for a direct link from the M54 to be beneficial. | |
| Need to focus priorities to where job growth will take place and to parts of the economy that are doing well e.g. Mira Enterprise Zone on A5. | | Safeguarding our economic outturn for the future. | | |
| Priorities should also be governed by housing growth areas. Accident areas tend to correlate well with these areas. | | • | | |
| Emergency routing. | Capacity | Some emergency routes place increased pressure on an already congested network which results in standstill. | Better communication between HA and LHA required. | |

| Workshop N | lame | Cov/Warks and Lo | eics/Leicestershire L | EP's | | Date: | : 2 | 24/09/13 | | Breakout Group | Green | | |
|--------------|--|--|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------|-------------------------|
| Group Facili | itator | Graham Fry | | | | Note- | -taker | Darren Abb | erley | | | | |
| Location | Description of o | challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | Whe this beco | is ome | loes ssue | | evidence challenge on our | If not, what <u>evide</u> show this is/w challenge? | | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
| | | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | | Raised by | Number of s received |
| SRN-wide | availability of la an increasing iss SRN are being by HGV drivers which they are law. However | nd the location and y-bys is becoming sue. Lay-bys on the used increasingly to take rest breaks required to take by the HGV's often get of anti-social | , | X | | | No | | Lorry parks may economic investment stops has recently on the A5 – this work done if not work facilities are required. Northampton lorry provides evidence of County. | ents but a truck been expanded ouldn't have been orthwhile. Similar of in other areas. | N/A | CL | 0 |
| A5 | 'Berlin Wall' Leicestershire of border. The render of dif | as a barrier and a between the and Warwickshire oute presents a ficulties for nonto use and cross. | Safety/Society and Environment | Х | | | No | | Anecdotal evidend verges for horse rid | _ | N/A | VA | 3 |
| A5 | along this corri Rugby Radio s Gateway. These the RBS maps too low at the R site (6,200 home of employment | ment is proposed dor. Especially at tation and Rugby are highlighted on but the figures are ugby Radio station as and 31 hectares land are proposed his will put further link. | | | X | X | Yes (bi | ut figures te). | Data provided in t Station Additional I document. | | Hard copy version of document provided at the workshop with further documentation to follow should it be available. | | 1 |

| A5 | There has been a lack of investment on this link and there is large variation in the standard of the link. For example, from Hinckley to Tamworth the link suffers from congestion issues which are likely to be exacerbated (with development growth) in the future. | Condition/ Operational | X | X | × | Yes | Possible information available from LCC – LLITM forecast year outputs. | A | PS | 1 |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|----|----|
| M1 J2 J21A | The M1 SB between M1 J21a and J21 at peak times is a crucial congestion hotspot. Long distance traffic often avoids it and uses the local road network which creates associated problems. The motorway is a link of national importance and its poor performance can have detrimental impacts upon the national and regional economy. J21's poor performance also threatens Leicester's ability to attract inward investment. Also issues associated with noise and air quality. | Operational/ Society and Environment | X | | | Yes | South West Leicester and Leicestershire Study | A | PS | 10 |
| M1 J23 | Growth in Loughborough and Shepshed will impact on M1 J23; congestion will be experienced, particularly during university semesters | Operational | | × | × | Yes | N/A N/A | A | PS | |

| M1 J24 | M1 J24 is a nationally important part of the M1 as it links to the A50 and A453 routes. and with the airport and SRFI in close proximity. On top of this, it is an important gateway for Nottingham and Derby. However the junction suffers from congestion, it has not been improved and with a large amount of development proposed for the area, its performance will continue to deteriorate. A pinch point scheme is scheduled at this junction for Summer 2014. This will change the way traffic on the A50 EB enters the M1 SB. A new carriageway will be created through the junction. However Leicestershire County Council does not think that these measures are sufficient in the long term. | | X | X | X | Yes | N/A | N/A | PS | 5 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|----|---|
| A45 | Development growth – Prologis Ryton Site A and Site B (SW of Coventry) are missing from the growth plans; development traffic from these sites will exacerbate congestion on the A45 link. | | | X | X | No | Evidence provided by CL, a commercial developer from Prologis | N/A | CL | 1 |
| A5 Longshoot and Dodwells | The A5 at Hinckley currently suffers from congestion. There is a plan in place for new traffic signals and a widening of the approaches at Dodwells roundabout as well as changes to the Longshoot junction. However Leciester County Council (LCC) does not think that these measures are sufficient in the long term. A long term strategy for improvement is needed as it is crucial to growth in Hinckley and Nuneaton. Need to maximise ability to secure developer funds. | Operational | X | X | X | No | Evidence gathered by LCC through the Leicester and Leicestershire Integrated Transport Model (LLITM), Transport Trends Report, NMP Congestion Plan 2026, DfT Transport Innovation Fund Congestion Study in the East Midlands. | | PS | 6 |

| A453 | Currently suffers from congestion. There is a scheme planned to upgrade a section of the A453 between the M1 and A52 by | | Х | Х | X | No | Modelling work for NWLDC Core Strategy and for the SRFI | N/A | PS | 0 |
|--|--|------------------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|----|---|
| | widening the urban section and upgrading the rural section to become a dual carriageway. However LCC have concerns about the impacts this will have on Kegworth (and possibly other areas in NW Leicestershire). | | | | | | | | | |
| Catthorpe Interchange (M1, M6, A14) | Development pressures in this area will affect the performance of this junction – but should be resolved by the current major scheme. | | | X | Х | Yes | N/A | N/A | RM | 0 |
| M6 J1 | Development pressures in this area will affect the performance of this junction. | | X | X | X | Yes | N/A | N/A | RM | 5 |
| M6 J2-4 | Current congestion in this area leads to instability, unreliable journey times and traffic diverting onto the LRN, creating congestion issues on the local road links. | Operational | Х | X | Х | Yes | N/A | N/A | IS | 1 |
| M6 Toll | Under-utilised and tolls discourage use, exacerbating congestion on the M6. | Operational | X | | | No | Published traffic information for M6 Toll. | N/A | CL | 7 |
| and M45 WB | Local concerns about the prevalence of HGV's on the LRN, due to the poor accessibility of the M45 WB. | Asset Condition/ | X | | | No | N/A | N/A | CL | 1 |

| Roundabout on A46 SW of M40 J15. | Concerns about the roundabout's safety, which was built as part of the J15 Improvements. The roundabout is too small, badly aligned and dangerous. | Safety | X | | | No | Anecdotal evidence | N/A | CL | 5 |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|----|
| M42 J6 | The junction is in the heart of the country so is nationally significant. However it suffers from congestion and will continue to do so with the level of growth allocated for this area. This would make journey times unreliable and could have a negative impact on the economy. | | X | X | X | Yes | N/A | N/A | IS | 1 |
| M42 J9 | Potential development near this junction and to the west, in and around Curdworth will cause congestion at this junction. | | | Х | X | No | Birmingham City Council | N/A | CL | 1 |
| A42 J13 | The nearby A511 is a growth corridor which would increase congestion at this junction. Strategic improvements are required to alleviate this pressure. A strategy to secure developer contributions is needed. | Capacity/ Operational | | Х | Х | Yes | N/A | N/A | PS | 1 |
| Hobby Horse Roundabout | This roundabout has capacity issues which will be exacerbated by development pressures. This could also affect the performance of the Leicester Outer Ring Road. Associated air quality issues. | Operational/ Society and | Х | Х | X | No | N/A | N/A | PS | 2 |
| General | Vulnerable road users have difficulties crossing/using the SRN | Safety | Х | | | No | Anecdotal evidence | N/A | VA | 10 |

| Workshop Name | Cov/Warks and Leics/Le | eicestershire LEP's | Date: | 24/09/1 | 3 | Breakout Group | Green |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Group Facilitator | Graham Fry | | Note-taker | Darren | Abberley | | |
| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this consider. Nb. We are not ask consensus about discuss their views delegates so that necessary | ting the group to re the priorities, b . Include initials | each a out to of the | decide what should be | e most interested in how they a priority rather than what the y dot session will help show what | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
| M1-congestion in vicinity of M1 J21 and M1 J24 | Capacity/Operational/ Safety | PS- It is a top priority three cities being in nationally important unreliable, this compacts on the econome, then the LRN creating associated process. | n close proximity. route; if journey tin ould have detr nomy. Also, if no I will become a ' | It is a mes are imental thing is rat run' | • | vements may create other I, including accessibility issues to | |
| General – viewing the network as a whole and not individual links/junctions | Capacity/Operational | CL -Viewing the identifying what is no nationwide level shown individual junctions problems elsewhere them. | needed for the SR buld be the startin butes. VA- Focus s/links can mov | RN at a ag point sing on the | PS – It is difficult to a should be considered he | assign priorities as the network olistically. | |
| A46 | Capacity/Operational | CL- Strategic impr relieve the M42 a experience congestion | ınd M5 which c | | | | |

| General – vulnerable users have difficulties crossing/using the SRN | 1 | VA- Non-motorised vehicles have difficulty/feel unsafe using the SRN. However, in line with the agenda for more sustainable modes of transport to be used, these road users should be encouraged. | An increase in the number of crossing points could have impacts on congestion on the SRN. | VA- The Vulnerable Users Crossings Improvement Programme from 2003 should be revisited. |
|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| M6 Toll | Capacity/Operational/ | CL- Taking the M6 Toll back into public ownership. This would make it toll free and thus more attractive to road users – helping to relieve M6 congestion and support economic growth in the Midlands region. | CL- This would relieve pressures on the M6 and make better use of the network. | IS- This solution is unlikely to happen. |
| A5 Longshoot and Dodwells | Capacity/Operational | PS – Improving the performance of this section of the SRN is crucial to securing growth in Hinckley and Nuneaton. | | PS- Need a long term strategy for improvement and maximise ability to secure developer contributions. |
| M45- spare capacity | Capacity/Operational | CL- This link currently has spare capacity and so better use could be made of it which could help to alleviate pressures on other, more congested sections of the SRN. | | Target employment growth around this area. |
| General- timescales/lessons to be learnt | Capacity/Operational | VA- Getting schemes deliverable over the next 5 years is the priority. | Schemes need to be delivered within the time frames otherwise promises will not be met. | |
| | | CL- the timescales are too short. A thorough, unbiased prioritisation of schemes cannot happen in the allocated timeframe. | | |
| | | The priority should be to take time and make sure to get things right rather than being under pressure to deliver within the time period. Lessons should be learnt from M1 J19. The current junction was completed on an ad hoc basis and so still suffers from problems. | | |

| Workshop Name: | Route based strategies Nottingham Workshop: Date: 24/09/13 Leicester, Leicestershire, Coventry and Warwickshire. | Breakout Group: | Orange |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator: | Note-taker: | | |
| Sarah Guest | Tom McNamara | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | Whe this beco | i: ome | does ssue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|---|---|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s received |
| Overall | Flood risk map shows flooding issues to be a lot less extensive than the Environment Agency have ascertained. | Environment | × | × | × | Provided some evidence including some for Nottingham workshop | Can and will provide more. Contact the EA for more if needed. | | TA | |
| A5 around MIRA | Shows red on the pavement life cycle map, but it has recently been resurfaced. | Asset condition | × | | | | | | JS | |
| Overall | Most flooding is not water course related (i.e. flooding of river floods carriageway) MAINLY run-off from the highway network. | Environment Asset condition | × | | | | | | TA | |
| A46 North of Warwick | Sheer amount of run-off is flooding the immediate area. In cold weather this is freezing. | Safety Environment Asset condition | × | | | | | | TA | |
| M1 J21 | Major issue for the police and other emergency services, on the motorway and adjacent junctions. 5 to 6 miles of tail backs southbound and congestion accessing Leicester northbound. | Safety Capacity | × | × | × | | | | GC | |

| M1 J21 | Weaving on/off the M1 to access the services causing safety issues | Safety (RTCs) Capacity | × | × | × | | | GC | 3 |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|----|---|
| M1 J23/24 Also J21/22 | Lots of development proposed in the wider area which will exacerbate already congested junctions. | Capacity | | × | × | | | MT | 6 |
| | Business/enterprise park in Loughborough - growth 6000+ jobs | | | | | | | | |
| Overall | Up to 2021, the focus should be on existing problems that will only get worse beyond 2021 without intervention. | | × | × | × | | | АН | |
| A5/A47 Junc | Heavy congestion - there was talk of a flyover - something needs to be done as this congestion leads to 'rat runs' developing through towns e.g. Higham On The-Hill | Capacity Society Environment Safety | × | | | | | TK | |
| A5 Leicester/ Warwick | MIRA / Dodwells developments introducing additional traffic. | Capacity | | | | | | GC | |
| M1 | Undertaking maintenance without causing traffic problems - when is the maintenance going to take place? At night? Seems like there is a lot to do in the next 3 to 4 years. | | × | × | | | | GC | |
| Bridges throughout the network | Electrification of the rail network is going to take place in the future. Are we/HA using this opportunity to change bridges which will have to undergo transformation for electrification? Which Bridges need doing? | Asset condition Operational | | | × | | | MT | |
| Bridges throughout the network cont. | Highly problematic dealing with Network Rail (got to get in early) Need to think about this now | Asset condition | × | | | | | GC | |

| A14 | Market Harborough grinds to a halt when there is ANY issue on the A14. Incidents seem to be frequent - is there a way to manage the effect on surrounding towns if there is a problem on the SRN? Keeping one lane operational during incidents might help. | Operational Safety | × | | | | | TK | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|----------|---|---|
| Overall | MT asked about models, how good they were now and is there cooperation between authorities. AH indicated that cross county council cooperation was used in the area to develop meaningful accurate models | | × | | | | | MT AH | | |
| A42 | A42 is used like a motorway but should be brought is not motorway standard. Difficult to use by the emergency services, also the addition of development in the area. 2 lanes bring the associated constraints; The Police have had ongoing concerns over safety on the A42. | Capacity Operational | × | × | | | | GC | • | 3 |
| A46 Stratford to Alcester | The A46 is only two lanes and carries a lot of traffic - not really suitable as Strategic Road Network. | | × | | | | | AH | 2 | 2 |
| M45 | Very quiet, under used. Could lead to speeding due to low vehicle numbers. | | × | | | | | AH | | |
| M40 J12 | Potential new settlement near to Stratford-Upon -Avon | Capacity | | | × | | | АН | | |

| A46 | LEP Priorities | Capacity | × | × | | | AH | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|----------|---|---|
| | Coventry and Warwickshire. | | | | | | | | |
| | East of Coventry A428 TGI Junc. | | | | | | | | |
| | Need to keep the existing network attractive to businesses – so need to keep the M40/M42/M6 moving. Avoid restricting movement from the East to the rest of the Midlands. | | | | | | | | |
| M42 Corridor | HS2 will bring further congestion on the M42 as will investment in business along the corridor, is there the option to use another corridor on the SRN? | Capacity Operational | | × | | | AH | ; | 3 |
| | Suggests using the A46/M69 down M5 as opposed to the M42. | | | | | | | | |
| M69 and | Inadequate strategic signing. | Operational | × | | | | GC | | 1 |
| Overall | | | | | | | | | |
| All e.g. backing up of the A46 | Lack of coordination between the HA and Highway authority schemes. Different operators? Doing their own little bits. | Safety (mainly because people speed up after the | × | | | | TA MT | (| 0 |
| | Due to road works Nottingham is currently a no-go zone. Leicester has different works all around the ring road causing congestion. | congestion) Operation | | | | | | | |
| | Also UTILITES companies pitch in with their works. | | | | | | | | |
| AII | There doesn't seem to be a shortage of money, so we can expect to see lots of work to improve the network, so these improvements need to be balanced with the pain of works on the network short term. Can't be done over night, there need to be an acceptance and plan for a period of disruption. | Operation Capacity | × | × | | | AH | | |

| M1 J21 Asda Island in Enderby | There was some coordination between HA and the Emergency services and other Highway Authorities. – picking up on point raised earlier by TA and MT. | Operational Asset condition | × | | | | | GC | 0 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|--|----------|---|
| M1 Corridor Loughboroug h | Developments are building right | Environment (Noise) Society | × | X | XXX | | | GC | 1 |
| | Severance for Pedestrian and cyclists trying to cross the corridor. Particular problem for pedestrians. | Safety Operational Society | × | | | | | AH | 5 |
| Overall | Has any though been given to Autonomous vehicle use in the future? Sparked a debate on the length of time for road investment strategies. Length of a parliament vs. 50 years (China) | | | | Х | | | JS MT | 1 |
| A46 North of Leicester M1 J21 | Variable Message Signs (VMS) need to be better utilised to reduce burden on nearby towns when there is an incident on the SRN. 'No route onto the M69' – not good enough when A46 closed There is an opportunity to use signs in conjunction with contingency plans when SRN is affected by incidents. Such contingency planning could help prevent the development of rat runs through small towns. | Operational Capacity | × | | | | | AH | 1 |

| M1 A46 | Water quality Most of the water issues/ flooding come from the carriageway, not from flooding of surrounding rural area. Issues with drainage and ditches on highways. The claim is that these are maintained, but in reality maintenance is very poor. No treatment of water, not even primary treatment, leading to the quality and quantity of water coming off the carriageways being sub standard. If HA are seen to be doing nothing to move forward and deal with this issue it can damage reputation but also if water quality diminishes it could have legal implications. | Environment | × | | | Will try and find information in specific areas where this has taken place and been documented. | | 1 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|
| A14 Market Harborough | The 'Diversion Route Plan' needs to be kept up to date. Otherwise towns like Market Harborough get swapped by traffic leaving the SRN. There is the consensus that spontaneous incidents will have this affect and that it is unavoidable, but for planned works it is considered unacceptable. | Operational Capacity | × | | | | GC | 1 |
| Shepshed M1 J23 | 2500 more houses, not 500 as shown on the maps from core strategy data. | Capacity | | × | Maps don't reflect what MT claim | | MT | |
| M1 J24 South of Derby and Notts | Strategic Rail Freight Interchange is going to create 6000 jobs with related car and freight journeys. Want reassurances this is being considered. | Capacity | × | × | Not on map (maybe because not in area covered by this workshop | | MT | |
| General Maintenance | | Operational | | | | | | 4 |

| A46 North of Leicester | Temporary crossovers for maintenance have led to reduction in infiltration and therefore flood issues actually caused by 'maintaining' the network | Environment Operational | × | | | | ТА | 1 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|----|---|
| A46 / A428 | Junction will become a problem once Toll Bar is sorted out | Capacity | | × | | | AH | 4 |
| A46 Stanks Junc | Starting to queue back onto the main carriageway of the A46, will get worse with further developments. | Capacity | × | | | | AH | 3 |
| | Localised flooding caused by run- off from adjacent fields. | Environment Safety | × | | | | AH | |
| A47 / A5 | Dodwells Bridge. Development pressures from sustainable urban extensions at Barwell and Earl Shilten. | Safety | × | × | | | TK | 4 |
| A5 near Dordon | Floods during sharp rainfall intensity periods. | Safety | × | | | | JS | 2 |
| M6 Toll | Spreading strategic traffic more evenly between the existing routes and the M6 Toll would improve the operability and congestion on A5/M6. | | × | | | | AH | 5 |
| | Suggestion is 'De-toll' it to encourage better use. | | | | | | | |
| A5 / MIRA Redgate junction | MIRA major development will cause increased problems. | Safety Capacity | | × | | | TK | 4 |

| Workshop Name: | Route based strategies Nottingle Leicester, Leicestershire, Communication Warwickshire. | nam Workshop: Coventry and | Date: 24/09/13 | Breakout Group: | Orange |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator: | | Note-taker: | | | |
| Sarah Guest | | Tom McNamara | | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups — not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other | |
|---|--|--|---|---|----|
| A5 corridor. From Daventry to Tamworth Including the anticipated Rail Freight interchange. | Capacity | | | | TK |
| What is the purpose of the A5? Not considered a strategic corridor. | Operational | A5 is important because it links areas of economic growth in the 'local' area. i.e. Coventry, Warwick and Leicester. Not the entire strategic road network. Economic development of area depends on the A5 functioning – it is a major employment area, MIRA etc. It has got to be made fit for purpose. | | Find out what the HA consider the function of the A5 is. Maybe devolve control of the A5 from HA to local authorities? | |
| Trunk roads are the main problem in the area. | Operational Capacity | Trunk roads are the priority as Motorways are not considered to be a problem (with the exception of M42) | | | АН |

| M1 J21 | Capacity | Long term problem. Growth projections in the area are significant, thought needs to be given to considering this predicted growth. | | TK AH |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|----------|
| M1 J23/24 24 – Airport traffic/access 23 – Equally as bad | Capacity Operational | This will need attention. It is going to be very important in opening up investment for the area and attracting business. | | GC |
| M6 Toll | Capacity Operational | The A5/WM conurbation is suffering from capacity issues that could be eased by vehicles using the M6 Toll, but pricing structure discourages most use. | Money. Presumably 100's of Millions to acquire from the private sector, given there is probably 30-35 year concession left on it. Benefits for the A5, and cheaper than building a new one. It is a Government issue though, not a HA one. | АН |
| Leicester – Nuneaton – Coventry – Warwick – Stratford – Evesham | Operation Capacity | This is the spine of the area, the back bone of the local/regional economy and needs transport infrastructure to match. | | AH |
| A46 Toll Bar maybe cause a problem north of it Pushing problems along the network, not dealing with them | Capacity | It is a priority to consider all of the developments together, because there is a danger of just pushing the problem along the routes to the next junction/pinch point. | | AH |
| A46/A426 TGI Junction | Capacity | Will become an issue when A46 Toll Bar improvement is finished and traffic is unblocked and flows to this junction | | TK |
| Stratford to Alcester Road | Capacity Safety | Single winding carriageway not suitable for strategic road network. If this road does become more frequently used with anticipated development growth (and as a link from M1 to M5, it needs to be made fit for that purpose. | Duel Carriageway | AH |
| Congestion at Junctions in Warwick area eg Stanks Junction | | Starting to see queuing onto the carriageway, which is a safety issue too. HA vs County councils, there is a need for joined up thinking/cooperation. | | АН |

| Maintenance A46 North of Leicester Major resurfacing resulting in the removal of the verge for cross overs. Rising flood risk (less infiltration) | Safety Environment Asset condition | This problem was created by the actions taken to maintain the carriageway. investment should not be creating problems. | TA |
|---|------------------------------------|--|----|
| Strategic Signage | Operational | This should be straight forward to implement, and because it is an easy way to improve capacity it should be prioritised. There is a plan in place for diversions – use VMS to implement it more readily/effectively? Could be used to help stop huge | GC |
| | | congestion issues in local towns. | |
| A5 Been forgotten about because the suspicion is that HA don't see it as a strategic route. | • | Perception that HA does not consider that the A5 has a strategic role, but it has a vital role to play in the local/regional economy - so this needs to be addressed. Devolve responsibility from the HA to local authorities. At least make the HA declare what they see what its function is. | |

| Workshop Name | Warwick University | Date: | 24/09/13 | Breakout Group | Red Group |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| Group Facilitator | Graham Stevenson | Note-taker | Amie Coleman | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge | When issue critica | b | this ecome | | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky d |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----------|------------|---|--|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | chancinge: | | Raised by | Number of dots received |
| Nuneaton | 3000 new homes are being built to the North of Nuneaton. They are not included on the development map. This development will have a significant impact on the A5. There are 7900 homes planned within Nuneaton and Bedworth by 2028 | Society and Capacity | | | √ | Yes - the A5 has High Vehicle Delay hours and low average speeds | None provided | | SH | 2 |
| Rugby | 7000 new homes and 3 schools are planned for Rugby 'Mast' development | Society and Capacity | | √ | | No - not within the area of consideration at this engagement event | None provided | | PM | 0 |
| Gaydon | 4000 dwellings planned adjacent to junction 12 of the M40, Gaydon. Junction improvements planned for the area. Planned start date 2018, completion 2040. | Society and Capacity | | ✓ | ✓ | No – but developments included in development plan | None provided | | PH | 0 |
| A5 Hinckley/ Nuneaton section | Problems with congestion which will only get worse with future development. The A5 is impacted due to many industrial areas, supermarkets etc. Also if the M6/ M1 are closed all of the traffic is diverted to the A5. Improvements are required from The Longshoot junction to the M69. Junction improvements are already planned for the area (SH) | Capacity and Operational | √ | | | Yes - this section of the A5 shows high vehicle delay hours, low average speed and a high number of casualties | None provided | | RW | 0 |

| A5 | The A5 is needed for freight vehicles as it is a major route. If congestion was eased along the A5 it would allow freight to make deliveries quicker, would also reduce environmental impact due to queuing freight vehicles | operational and | ✓ | | Yes - sections of the A5 show high vehicle delay hours, low average speed, a high number of casualties and poor pavement quality | None provided | RW | 0 |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|----------|---|---------------|---------|---|
| A5 Hickley | Low railway bridge - HGV's hit the bridge, causing problems on the network and railway. Is there a possibility of lowering the road in the area as large freight vehicles currently have to go through villages to avoid the low bridge (RW)? There is currently a strategy in place to put more signs before the bridge to warn freight vehicles (AJ) | | ✓ | | No | None provided | SH & RW | 1 |
| A45/ A46 - Tollbar End | There are issues on the A45 and A46 for cyclists. The current Toucan crossings on the A46 in Coventry cause delays for cyclists and are not safe as motorists ignore the red lights. The Tollbar End junction improvement scheme should improve safety for cyclists (PM) | | ✓ | | No | None provided | GR | 2 |
| A46 Stratford- Upon-Avon | There have been a number of accidents involving cyclists, signs have been introduced to raise awareness of cyclists | | ✓ | | No - would be useful to show the number of casualties per cyclist on a separate map rather than total casualties per billion vehicle miles (GR) | None provided | PM | 0 |
| A46 Stratford- Upon-Avon | There is a change in lane widths between Alcester and Stratford, the carriageway reduces to a single lane. The single carriageway causes problems for drivers who get stuck behind large HGV's. | | ✓ | | Yes - a section of the road shows high vehicle delay hours and medium average speeds | None provided | PH | 0 |
| A46 Stratford- Upon-Avon | Two employment sites are planned on the A46 on the Northern edge of Stratford-upon-Avon. Two 18 hectare sites have been set aside for development. The planned start date for both sites is 2018, completion 2030 | | ✓ | √ | No | None provided | PH | 0 |

| A46 Stratford- Upon-Avon | Need a traffic management on the A46 such as the use of traffic lights at peak times | Capacity | ✓ | | Yes - a section of the road shows high vehicle delay hours and medium average speeds | None provided | P | РН | 4 |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------|---|--|---------------|---|------------|---|
| A5 North of Coventry | There are crossing issues for cyclists in this area. Need a segregated solution to keep cyclists safe | Safety | ✓ | | No | None provided | G | GR | 0 |
| M6 Junction 3 to 4 | It costs the economy if HGV's have to wait for incidents to be cleared. The M6 junctions 3 to 4 are a key issue area. Toll charges on the M6 should be lifted to enable it to be used as a diversion route after an incident has occurred | Safety, Operational and Capacity | ✓ | | No | None provided | R | RW | 2 |
| A46 Stratford- upon-Avon and Alcester Junctions | Congestion issues especially during the morning peak - improvements needed | Capacity | ✓ | | Yes - high number of casualties at the junction | None provided | P | PH | 2 |
| Coventry airport | The airport could expand - will cause problems on the network | Capacity | | ✓ | No | None provided | P | PM | 0 |
| Ricoh Arena/ other event holders | • | Capacity | ✓ | | No - one off events | None provided | | PM & SH | 0 |
| A46 | The A46 has quickly developing potholes which cause problems for all road users | | ✓ | | Yes - some sections show poor pavement quality | None provided | P | PM | 0 |
| Hinckley to Nuneaton | The potential impact of the MIRA upgrade is a concern. At peak times the A5 is busy the busses get rerouted and leave villages along the A5 isolated | | ✓ | | Yes - the A5 has High Vehicle Delay hours and low average speeds | None provided | S | SH | 1 |
| Hinckley to Nuneaton to Atherstone | Desire locally to cycle Hinckley to Nuneaton to Atherstone | Society and environment | ✓ | | No | None provided | S | SH | 1 |
| | Issues with capacity, could managed motorways be introduced? | Capacity | ✓ | | No | None provided | P | PM | 3 |

| North of Nuneaton | There is an Air Quality Management Area in place | Society and environment | ✓ | No | None provided | SH 3 |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------|----|---------------|--------------|
| Trunk roads | Crossings across trunk roads cause the most issues for cyclists (GR). Some roads are just not suitable for cyclists as they are too dangerous. Cyclists want to be on the road, need more safety implications. Want people to cycle but safety issues. | Safety | ✓ | No | None provided | GR & 0 PM |
| network - specifically the A5 between | There needs to be more suitable rest areas provided for HGV's. The lay-bys are often overloaded, particularly on the A5. Magna Park off the A5 uses clamping enforcement which means that drivers park in the entrance to the park, this causes issues (RW) | Safety | ✓ | No | None provided | PM & 2 RW |
| The whole network | If diversions are in place need to ensure that they are suitable for HGV's e.g. Height and weight restrictions | Safety and operational | ✓ | No | None provided | RW 2 |
| The whole network | Safety cameras don't work. They aren't affective if they aren't working. The signing for the cameras needs to be consistent | Safety and Operational | ✓ | No | None provided | PM 1 |
| The whole network | In some places the most direct route for cyclists between trip generators is not along HA roads but the only right of way is along HA roads. So an alternative to improving cycling conditions on the HA roads would be the construction of a cyclist/ pedestrian road on a more direct route; would require the HA to "think outside the box". | Safety and social | ✓ | No | None provided | GR 3 |
| The whole network | The HA need better incident management procedures. Need the right resources in the right place. Need better planned diversion schemes. Currently it can take up to 1.5 hours to close a section of the motorway. Require the following: ISU's, Screens, resources, information on diversions and debriefs after an incident | Safety and Operational | ✓ | No | None provided | PM 2 |

| The whole network | Need to promote road user awareness. Need to explain to the public how to use systems such as managed motorways as there is evidence that motorists are using the hard-shoulder even when the scheme is not in place (signs switched off) | | ✓ | No | None provided | PM | 2 |
|---|--|------------------------|----------|----|---------------|----|---|
| The whole network - specifically Nuneaton | Cycle lane segregation will encourage more people to travel by bike rather than using the car; it would also reduce congestion and improve air quality. There is currently an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) around Nuneaton. Reducing the number of cars using the network in this area would improve the air quality (SH). Just using a white line to segregate cyclists from vehicles does not make them safe. Wish to promote cycle and HGV awareness (RW) | environment | ✓ | No | None provided | RW | 6 |
| The whole network | Incidents on the network cause most of the issues. Enforcement tries to prevent incidents. All lane running prevents police using the hard shoulder and so more platforms are required | Safety and Operational | ✓ | No | None provided | PM | 1 |
| The whole network | There are concerns amongst the Police about turning the lights off on the motorways | Safety | ✓ | No | None provided | PM | 0 |
| Additional comments | There has been good investment in the infrastructure in the area, particularly the introduction of the managed motorways on the M6. Managed motorways improve safety and capacity. | Capacity | ✓ | | | PM | - |
| Additional comments | Junction 15 of the M40 (Bridge Island) has been improved greatly and reduced queues | | V | | | PH | - |

| Workshop Name | Warwick University | Date: | 24/09/13 | Breakout Group | Red Group |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| Group Facilitator | Graham Stevenson | Note-taker | Amie Coleman | | |

| Description of challenge / Location | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Is there any trade-offs? | · |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group *Not in order of priority | types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher | Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding |
| Wherever there is a major change to a section of the network the HA need to include segregated lanes for cyclists. For example at roundabouts cyclists currently have to use drop kerbs - not ideal (GR) | Safety and society | If a better cycle network is provided then it will encourage more people to use it as a mode of transport | Important as it will improve safety for cyclists | Could provide underpasses or bridges for cyclists at nodes as these are the most difficult part of a route |
| The A5 corridor, particularly through the North of Nuneaton. Problems: Congestion, Safety, Air Quality Management (SH). When an incident occurs on the motorway there is additional congestion on the A5 due to traffic been diverted. The A5 is only 1 lane wide (per direction) in some areas and so it cannot cope with the additional traffic. The congestion often results in trucks sitting in queues which causes environmental issues (RW) | ' ' ' | There are a number of issues on the A5 which need to be resolved as they effect a large number of road users (commuters, freight and cyclists) | One of the most important priorities for the group | |
| Safety - need to continue to make roads safer as high impact accidents have a knock on effect on the rest of the network (diversions). Need to educate road users on signs, managed motorways etc. More safety cameras need to be introduced. Areas of particular concern: Capthorpe junction, M6 junction 2, M42/M6 Toll merge, M40 junction 15 (PM). | · | Important as better safety levels on the network will reduce accidents | One of the most important priorities for the group | |

| A46 between Alcester and Stratford - single carriageway causes congestion. Do not want to see it duelled from an environmental point of view (PH) however something needs to be done about the congestion. | • | Need a method to ease congestion on the A46 as current levels are not acceptable | Important to ease congestion on the road | Need a traffic management scheme on the A46 such as the use of traffic lights at peak times |
|--|-----|--|--|---|
| A46/ A3400 Bishopton Hill island - there is a 5 lane roundabout planned to ease congestion. This junction is critical to the function of Stratford-upon-Avon | , , | Need a method to ease congestion on the A46 as current levels are not acceptable | Important - plans are already in place | |

| Workshop Name | Birmingham | Date: | 20/09/2013 | Breakout Group | Blue |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| Group Facilitator | Alan Bain | Note-taker | Jan Gondzio | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational | this bec crit | | does issue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | | Promises supporting (name, org) | to provide evidence by | | sticky dots |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---------|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | | Raised by | Number of received |
| M6 J15,16,17 Stoke | Getting on and off at junctions, especially A500(T) with M6 is difficult, leading to a constraint on economic development around the A500 | | X | | | Yes - Peak hour speeds | | | | GB | 4 |
| M6 J13-19 | Delays to trade traffic | Operational | Х | | | | Freight company journey times, e.g. from DHL | | | SG | 2 |
| A50 east of Stoke, towards M1 | Unreliable journey times; delays on important trunk route | Operational | X | | | | | | | SG | 1 |
| M5/M6 interchange | Unpredictable journey times and delays due to insufficient capacity affect all users | Capacity | Х | | | | | | | SG, AO, BD | 4 |

| A500(T) | Lack of safe and secure stopping points/lay-bys for HGVs / freight Trucks are stuck in traffic just before they are due a break. | Safety | X | | | | | SG, BD | 2 |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|--------------|--|----|-----------|----|
| M6 | Sufficient capacity to allow development around M6 | Operational | Х | X | | BCC: city mobility action plan – March 2014 LEP models: economic (KPMG) and transport | | AO | |
| M6 / M6 Toll | M6 Toll empty while M6 congested | Operational | Х | | | | | BD | 10 |
| A5 to A38 | Single carriageway on journey to M1 causes delays (See Delay Map) | Capacity | X | | Yes - Delays | | BD | BD | 2 |
| Black Country | Poor accessibility to/from the SRN across Black Country, e.g. journey time/distance to get onto M6 from Dudley | Operational | X | | | | | BD | 1 |
| Black Country | Business relocating outside Black Country because of congestion | Society | Х | | | | BD | BD | |
| i54, M6 North | Need to improve accessibility once Jaguar Land Rover plant open | Capacity | | Х | | | | BD | 11 |
| Featherstone , M54-M6 link | Potential transport impact of strategic employment sites in the vicinity | Society | | | | Study ongoing | | PW | 3 |
| Whole network | Need to provide additional information to drivers to let them know where to stop if there is congestion up ahead on the network | Safety | X | | n/a | | | SG | |
| Whole network | Need to ensure there is network resiliency and efficiency optimisation of the strategic/local routes. Incidents on the strategic network have knock-on effects elsewhere. The appropriate use of technology (e.g. VMS) could be provided | Operational | | | | | | AO | |

| North Staffordshire | Need to manage the impact on the local non-strategic road network and consequences of blockages in North Staffs/ South Cheshire | | | | GB | 2 |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|--|---|----|---|
| M6 J10a-6 | Delays and unreliable journey times due to congestion and mix of traffic e.g. HGVs | | | | BD | 3 |
| Whole network | Need to manage general capacity on motorways | Operational | | | AO | 2 |
| A5 | Concerns about safety record | Safety | | | GB | 2 |
| M6 J8 and J7 to South | Insufficient capacity at motorway junctions | Capacity | | | SH | 1 |
| General | Impact of poorly maintained roads on truck tyres | Asset condition | | | BD | |
| Whole network | Congestion creates delays for freight traffic and this creates problems for HGV drivers – they cannot drive longer than the legal times | | | | BD | |
| M6 / M42 | The LEPs' Strategic Economic Plan will have a major impact on growth and employment. This will require highway capacity, particularly on the strategic routes/junctions Key site is UK Central – the M42/Solihull corridor in the vicinity of M42 J5 and J6 and M6 J4 Birmingham City Centre enterprise zone is major growth area and will affect traffic growth | | | Birmingham Mobility Action Plan outputs / analysis Birmingham Development Plan modelling / analysis Solihull MBC work on UK Central Birmingham Airport Surface Access work – SDG study Work being undertaken for GBS LGF investment packages GBS LTB KPMG economic development work Cross-LEP strategic connectivity work | AO | |

| Workshop Name | Birmingham | Date: | 20/09/2013 | Breakout Group | Blue |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| Group Facilitator | Alan Bain | Note-taker | Jan Gondzio | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Need to identify the appraisal criteria | All | Need to consider what journey purposes/trips are high value and then what trips to prioritise e.g. commuting vs freight traffic | Challenge in the long term/trade off between commuting and freight traffic. What should have priority? Do they have the same value? | |
| Need to identify strategic movements | Operational | Local trips are easier to re-route while e.g. freight can't be diverted | Pinch-point schemes / quick wins need to keep future strategic objectives in mind but can be a good start in improving delays. | |
| Consider the interaction between road and rail for long-distance travel | | | Is there a trade-off between short term solutions that tackle congestion and answering the long term structural problems of rising car-use for example. | |
| Identify which issues are short- term (e.g. peak) vs those that are all-day | | | | |
| Timescale of priorities (which are short-term vs long-term on a scale up to 2030) | | | | |
| i54 / JLR / M54 | | | | |

| Integration/inter-connectivity across road and rail to get goods from train to shop via road | | |
|--|--|--|
| | Short term priority (pre 2021) | |
| | Long term priority (post 2021) | |
| | Further comments raised in discussion: | |
| | Do accidents have large knock-on effect on development – should safety be put first? | |
| | Cost of traffic congestion estimated to cost economy £4.3 billion per year (CEBR?) | |
| | Highway management structure/processes to help economic growth | |
| | For business to operate, you need: - Freight movement - Business travel ease - Access to pools of people - Reliability of journey times | |
| | Need to assess delivery risk of projects | |
| | Need to consider how to prioritise for different timescales with available funds | |
| | | |

| Workshop Name | Greater Birmingham and Solihull, Black Country, Stoke and Staffs | Date: | 20 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Red |
|-------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Danny Lamb | Note-taker | Oliver McLaughlin | | |

| Location | Location Description of challenge | | When does this issue become critical? | | | | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----|--|--|-----------|-------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s |
| Network- wide | Are the traffic growth forecasts accurate enough to inform future strategies? | Capacity | | х | х | | | | GK | |
| Network- wide (related to supply chain) | Does the RBS process adequately understand the needs and locations of current major employers? Most of the future jobs growth will come from existing employers such as Jaguar Land Rover and JCB. The RBS evidence needs to cover existing employers particularly those that use/rely on the strategic network for access to their supply chain. | | X | | х | Yes | More evidence can be provided by LAs and LEPs e.g. Stoke City Deal report | | PD | 5 |
| Junction 15 (M6) | Traffic can be delayed and create unreliable journey times. Route management should be more focused on problem areas. There is a need for VMS to tell people to avoid M6 J15 when there are problems | Operational | х | | | | | | PD | |

| A38 Lichfield Burton | Traffic delays create unreliability. There is a need for VMS/better traffic information to inform people about problems on the A38 so they can avoid the area or choose an alternative route/time. | Operational | X | | | EB |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-----|---|---|------------------|
| M6 Toll | Under utilised due to prices. Suggestion that casualties on the A5 may relate to HGVs not using the toll due to pricing | Capacity Safety | х | | Enquiry into M6 toll – reports being produced. Long term evidence already available. | EB/ AK/ PD |
| A50/A500 North | The route carries circa 50% of through traffic. The route severs the Stoke conurbation, as there are limited crossing points and limited opportunities for sustainable modes | Safety | X | | Vulnerable users study (Stoke City Council/Sustrans) | AK |
| M42 J6 | Runs at 98% capacity and is often gridlocked. Not seasonal – remains constant. Concerns for future Solihull Gateway/Airport expansion. | Capacity | х | | Anecdotal evidence from NEC; Arup study/gateway research | GM 3 |
| Stafford | Growth plans for 10,000 houses will create additional transport demand. It is unlikely all the residents will work in Stafford so this will add pressure to the strategic network during peak periods for commuting traffic | | | X | | GK |
| Birmingham | Need to address the impact that high levels of transport movements have on noise/air quality/ light pollution | Environment | & x | | CPRE Studies; CPRE study demonstrated level of light pollution, this has not been updated for 8 years | GK |
| A5 | Perception that poor highway standards create HGV accidents at junctions | Safety | х | | | PD |

| A38 | Lack of slip roads can create safety issues. | Safety | x | Yes | Local Authority accident data | AK | |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------|---|
| A50 | Accidents caused by short slip roads. This creates traffic delays/congestion as the incidents are managed by local police, not HA traffic officers | Safety | х | Yes – accident data displayed on map/ | | AK | |
| Lichfield Trent Valley Station | Potential for people to shift to under-utilised rail mode. Better information could direct users to station. | Capacity | х | | | PD | |
| A500 | Congestion at peak times could be alleviated with better traffic information/VMS | Capacity/Safety/O perational | x | | North Staffs connectivity study | PD | 5 |
| M6 Junction 6-10 | Traffic is diverted onto the local highway network during the peak hours due to congestion on M6 | Capacity | x | | | PD/ AK | 6 |
| Key routes M6, M6 Toll, M42, M54, A38, A50 | There is a common challenge across the network to provide more/better/reliable/real time information about incidents and delays on the strategic routes. | | х | | | | |
| | The consequences of congestion affect a wide range of issues including journey time reliability which has a knock on effect on business activity. | | | | | | |
| | It also adversely affects air quality with vehicles stuck in traffic. | | | | | | |
| | Opportunity to prioritise HGV movements. | | | | | | |

| A38 Fradley. HGVs queuing on to carriageway | Capacity Issues at junction with Fradley – HGVs queuing on to carriageway | | | | | 2 |
|---|--|---|-----|-----------------|--|----|
| General | Adopted and emerging Core Strategies should be included in evidence base. | x | Yes | | | |
| General | HS2 may provide some opportunities for mode shift in some places and this could alleviate pressure on the HA network. But some areas will be marginalised/disadvantaged. | | | KPMG HS2 report | | AK |

| Workshop Name | Greater Birmingham and Solihull, Black Country, Stoke and Staffs | | 20 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Red |
|-------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Danny Lamb | Note-taker | Oliver McLaughlin | | |

| Description of challenge / Location | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Better traffic management in Staffordshire/Stoke City Deal locations This includes better information/VMS/incident management to reduce congestion and improve journey time reliability on A38/A500/A50 | Safety Capacity | Access to jobs – current and future employment e.g. JCB. Everyone in agreement | Priority is to deal with current issues to enable businesses to support the economy | Controlling flow and increasing safety |
| M42 Gateway/UK Central is very important for supporting local economy, including M42 J6 | | Need for economic growth in area can be supported at NEC/Airport/Solihull. GM | | |
| Strategic road network through Birmingham | Maintenance | Asset management neglected over long period. | | |
| To reduce congestion and improve reliability/resilience there is a need for better incident management/reliable real time traffic information/VMS and more traffic officers | Safety | Whole group agreed this is a priority – to keep the routes running and reducing adverse impacts of congestion/delays | | |

| M6 Toll underutilisation | | Increasing the patronage of the M6 Toll will help alleviate many of the other issues detailed above. | Can toll for HGVs be reduced? |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Need to encourage more people to change travel behaviour and mode shift off the strategic routes | Expansion of the strategic network will encourage more road users. Mode shift will help to reduce congestion and pollution issues. GK | | |

Route-based strategies stakeholder events

| Workshop Name | Birmingham | Date: | 20 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Yellow |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Sarah Loynes | Note-taker | Derek Jones | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / | Whe this beco | i: ome | does ssue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | sticky dots |
|---|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|---|--|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | | | | Raised by | Number of s received |
| A50 JCB Uttoxeter and growth on A50 corridor generally | Rocester junction is not adequate for future growth. Concern that there is no strategy for A50. Not all employment sites are shown on HA map | | | x | x | No | Scheme funding report | WS to provide scheme funding report. JCB can provide evidence | WS | 8 |
| A5 Staffordshire Area | Single carriageway sections create congestion | Capacity | х | | | Yes | A5 Strategy | HA has this document (Ominder Bharj) | WS | |
| Major employment sites; I54 in South Staffs, Alton Towers, JCB | RBS needs to take account of future plans for economic growth | Capacity | | x | х | Yes | - | - | WS | |
| Motorway sections | Need to address the impact of noise on local residents due to the volume of traffic travelling on the motorway | Environment | х | | | No | - | - | МС | |
| M5 J1 & J2. M6 J9 & J10 | Need to address the consequences of congestion at these junctions | Capacity | x | | | Yes | Report re M6 Toll Free Lorry Trials | Ann Morris – Road Haulage Association | AM | |

| A49 Improvement Opportunity | The A49 could provide an opportunity to relieve traffic issues on M6 | Capacity | | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|----|
| Black country route approach to M6 J10 | The area is already heavily congested and future development opportunities are likely to impact further on the road network | Capacity | | x | х | х | No | - | - | AM | 1 |
| A50 | To improve safety there is a need to close lay-bys | Safety | | Х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| All; and in particular the M6 | Need to improve air quality, therefore need to reduce congestion. Air quality needs research and monitoring | Society Environment | and | х | | | Yes | - | - | AM C/M C | 10 |
| M6 J10, J9, J8, M5 J1, J2. | Traffic congestion and slow speeds affect public health issues (air quality). M6 creates severance and air quality issues on the east side of the M6 section | Society | and and | X | х | x | Yes- some | Information re growth and jobs and air quality action plan | Mark Corbin – Walsall Council | MC | |
| M5 J6 | Need to accommodate development growth in Bromsgrove and Redditch | Capacity Society Environment | and and | | х | х | Yes - some | Transport Network Analysis and Mitigation Report (Halcrow/WCC May 2013); Air Quality Reports, AQMA M42 J1, AQMA Town Centre | | RW | |
| M42 closures and diversion routes | Diversion routes cause issues on A38 on local road network | Capacity | | х | | | Yes - some | Transport Network Analysis and Mitigation Report (Halcrow/WCC May 2013); Air Quality Reports, AQMA M42 J1, AQMA Town Centre | | RW | |
| M6 corridor | Need to address the impacts on Enterprise Zone and future job creation in the area; employment growth and housing growth | Capacity | | | х | x | Yes | - | - | MC | 3 |
| A38 Fradley | Inadequate substandard junction at Fradley Village | Safety | | Х | | | No | A38 Pell Frischmann Modular Road Report | Held by HA – Ominder Bharj | WS | |

| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | T | T | 1 | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| Area Wide | Strategic network diversion routes impact on the local roads – need to consider how diversions should work in future | | x | | | No | _ | _ | MC | |
| M6 J15-J16 | ATM will be provided in the surrounding sections why not this section? | | | х | | No | - | - | WS | |
| A5 AQMA Bridgetown (Cannock) | The issues could have been resolved by the proposed HA pinchpoint scheme, but it was not taken forward. AQMA concerns remain | Environment | x | x | x | No | - | - | WS | 1 |
| ATM Areas | Need to improve the relationship between ATM and local road network - sudden changes in signage type and understanding of this | | х | | | No | - | - | MC | |
| ATM Areas | Public do not understand ATM so their driving behaviour causes congestion | Operational | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| ATM Areas | Need to consider and manage the effect of ATM on local roads and traffic volumes | | х | | | No | - | - | MC | |
| ATM Areas | Need to manage ATM. When signs are left on 'for no reason' this causes unnecessary congestion. Signs need to be reset faster | Operational Capacity | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| All Motorway | Need to manage the disruption created by continued roadworks | Operational | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| Bilston | Bilston Urban Village missing from map | Other | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |

| M6 J9/J10 | Economic activity and general access to area is adversely affected by congestion | Capacity | x | | | Yes | - | - | MC | 7 |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---------------|---|
| M6 Elevated Sections | Noise on elevated motorway sections of M6 | Society and Environment | х | | | No | Noise Mapping | Mark Corbin – Walsall Council | MC | |
| Bromsgrove Area SRN | Air Quality Issues | Society and Environment | х | | | No | Air Quality Report | Rosemary Williams – Bromsgrove District Council | RW | |
| All Areas | Safety can be improved with concrete central reservations | Safety | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| A5 Cannock Area | Need to address safety issue | Safety | х | | | Yes | Year 2009 Staffordshire County Council Report | Will Spencer- Staffordshire County Council | WS | |
| M6T | M6T could provide more capacity and relieve congestion if it was not tolled/changed ownership | Capacity | х | | | No | - | - | AM C | |
| M6T | M6 experience congestion as the M6T is under utilised | Capacity | х | | | Yes | - | - | WS | 1 |
| All HA routes | Opportunity for HA to act in relation to the provision of electric charging points | | х | x | х | No | - | - | AM C | |
| M6 J15 Stoke | Safety Issue | Safety | х | | | Yes | - | - | WS & AM | |
| M5/M42 Bromsgrove Area | SRN capacity needs to facilitate growth. Site are still to be allocated (e.g. for 2500 homes) | | | х | х | No | - | - | RW | |
| M5/M6 to west of Birmingham | Would congestion on M5/M6 be alleviated with the provision of a western relief road? | Capacity | х | | | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | | - | AM | |
| | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | |

| M42 J1. | Problems on motorway means that traffic diverts through Bromsgrove along A38 southwards to rejoin M5 at M5 J5. This causes local congestion and air quality issues | Environment | x | x | X | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | - | _ | RW | 6 |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| M5 J1 & J2 | Need to address the adverse impacts of congestion at these junctions i.e. delays, unreliable journey times | Capacity | х | х | х | Yes | - | - | AM | 3 |
| Birmingham Motorway box | To support the activity and performance of the West Midlands the Motorway Box should run freely | | х | х | х | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | - | - | AM | 2 |

Route-based strategies stakeholder events

| Workshop Name | Birmingham | Date: | 20 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Yellow |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Group Facilitator | Sarah Loynes | Note-taker | Derek Jones | | |

| Description of challenge / Location Nb. these could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| M6 J10 | Capacity | Development Growth – Enterprise Zones aspirations and poor existing situation re delays | MC – but noted importance of other issues as well | Needs large scale improvement |
| A5 in Staffordshire | Capacity Safety | Growth aspirations | Based on evidence presented in Staffordshire Area – WS | |
| Birmingham Motorway Box | Capacity | Affects performance of whole region | AM | |
| A50 Uttoxeter | Capacity Safety | JCB Growth Aspirations | Based on evidence presented in Staffordshire Area – WS | |
| M42 J1. Problems on motorway means that traffic diverts through Bromsgrove along A38 southwards to rejoin at M5 J5. This causes local congestion and air quality issues | | Likely to be exacerbated by significant future growth i.e. Bromsgrove 7000 homes, Redditch 7000 homes, Birmingham 30,000 homes (shortfall). Bromsgrove is 90% greenbelt, an attractive place to live and located centrally for business. This creates pressures for development | RW | |

| A5 Cannock Area | Safety | Significant safety issues to be resolved | AMC | |
|--|----------|--|-------|--|
| M6 J9 | Safety | Pedestrian safety - school crossing route | MC | |
| M5 J1/J2 | Capacity | Current capacity issues to be exacerbated by growth | MC/AM | |
| M6 J15-J16, for continuity should be ATM | Safety | For continuity/safety as is a 'missing link' of ATM | AM | |
| Resurfacing in urban areas to be prioritised to reduce road noise to receptors | | Priority to urban areas as greater number of receptors | MC | |

| Workshop Name | Birmingham | Date: | 20 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Green |
|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Group Facilitator | Lee White | Note-taker | Anthony Hogan | | |

| Relevant RBS | Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge | | oes this i | | Is the evidence for this | If not, what evidence is | | d by | sticky |
|---|---|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Already is | 2018-21 | After 2021 | challenge shown on our maps? | there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of s dots rece |
| North and East Midlands | A50 JCB Uttoxeter and growth on A50 corridor generally | Rocester junction is not adequate for future growth. Concern that there is no strategy for A50. Not all employment sites are shown on HA map | Capacity | | X | X | No | Scheme funding report | WS to provide scheme funding report. JCB can provide evidence | WS | 8 |
| South Midlands | A5 Staffordshire Area | Single carriageway sections create congestion | Capacity | х | | | Yes | A5 Strategy | HA has this document (Ominder Bharj) | WS | |
| London to Scotland West Midlands to Wales and Gloucestershire | Major employment sites; I54 in South Staffs, Alton Towers, JCB | RBS needs to take account of future plans for economic growth | Capacity | | Х | Х | Yes | - | - | WS | |
| All | Motorway sections | Need to address the impact of noise on local residents due to the volume of traffic travelling on the motorway | Society & Environment | х | | | No | - | - | MC | |
| London to Scotland West | M5 J1 & J2. M6 J9 & J10 | Need to address the consequences of congestion at these junctions | Capacity | х | | | Yes | Report re M6 Toll Free Lorry Trials | Ann Morris – Road Haulage Association | AM | |
| London to Scotland West Midlands to Wales and Gloucestershire | A49 Improvement Opportunity | The A49 could provide an opportunity to relieve traffic issues on M6 | Capacity | Х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| London to Scotland West | Black country route approach to M6 J10 | The area is already heavily congested and future development opportunities are likely to impact further on the road network | Capacity | Х | х | х | No | - | - | AM | 1 |
| North and East Midlands | A50 | To improve safety there is a need to close lay-bys | Safety | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| London to Scotland West | All; and in particular the M6 | Need to improve air quality, therefore need to reduce congestion. Air quality needs research and monitoring | Society and Environment | Х | | | Yes | - | - | AMC/MC | 10 |

| London to Scotland West | M6 J10, J9, J8, M5 J1, J2. | Traffic congestion and slow speeds affect public health issues (air quality). M6 creates severance and air quality issues on the east side of the M6 section | Capacity and Society and Environment | x | x | X | Yes- some | Information re growth and jobs and air quality action plan | Mark Corbin – Walsall Council | MC |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|------------|---|--|------|
| Birmingham to Exeter | M5 J6 | Need to accommodate development growth in Bromsgrove and Redditch | Capacity and Society and Environment | | x | X | Yes - some | Transport Network Analysis and Mitigation Report (Halcrow/WCC May 2013); Air Quality Reports, AQMA M42 J1, AQMA Town Centre | Rosemary Williams – Bromsgrove District Council | RW |
| South Midlands | M42 closures and diversion routes | Diversion routes cause issues on A38 on local road network | Capacity | X | | | Yes - some | Transport Network Analysis and Mitigation Report (Halcrow/WCC May 2013); Air Quality Reports, AQMA M42 J1, AQMA Town Centre | Rosemary Williams – Bromsgrove District Council | RW |
| London to Scotland West | M6 corridor | Need to address the impacts on Enterprise Zone and future job creation in the area; employment growth and housing growth | Capacity | | Х | Х | Yes | - | - | MC 3 |
| South Midlands | A38 Fradley | Inadequate substandard junction at Fradley Village | Safety | Х | | | No | A38 Pell Frischmann Modular Road Report | Held by HA – Ominder Bharj | WS |
| All | Area Wide | Strategic network diversion routes impact on the local roads – need to consider how diversions should work in future | Capacity | Х | | | No | - | - | MC |
| London to Scotland West | M6 J15-J16 | ATM will be provided in the surrounding sections why not this section? | Operational | | Х | | No | - | - | WS |
| South Midlands | A5 AQMA Bridgetown (Cannock) | The issues could have been resolved by the proposed HA pinchpoint scheme, but it was not taken forward. AQMA concerns remain | Society and Environment | х | X | х | No | - | - | WS 1 |
| London to Scotland West | MM Areas | Need to improve the relationship between MM and local road network - sudden changes in signage type and understanding of this | Operational | X | | | No | - | - | MC |

| London to Scotland West | MM Areas | Public do not understand MM so their driving behaviour causes congestion | Operational | x | | | No | - | - | AM | ı |
|---|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|------------|---|
| London to Scotland West | MM Areas | Need to consider and manage the effect of MM on local roads and traffic volumes | Capacity | х | | | No | - | - | MC | |
| London to Scotland West | MM Areas | Need to manage MM. When signs are left on 'for no reason' this causes unnecessary congestion. Signs need to be reset faster | Operational | х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| All | All Motorway | Need to manage the disruption created by continued roadworks | Operational | Х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| London to Scotland West | Bilston | Bilston Urban Village missing from map | Other | X | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| London to Scotland West | M6 J9/J10 | Economic activity and general access to area is adversely affected by congestion | Capacity | X | | | Yes | - | - | MC | 7 |
| London to Scotland West | M6 Elevated Sections | Noise on elevated motorway sections of M6 | Society and Environment | Х | | | No | Noise Mapping | Mark Corbin – Walsall Council | MC | |
| London to Scotland West Birmingham to Exeter | Bromsgrove Area SRN | Air Quality Issues | Society and Environment | х | | | No | Air Quality Report | Rosemary Williams – Bromsgrove District Council | RW | |
| All | All Areas | Safety can be improved with concrete central reservations | Safety | Х | | | No | - | - | AM | |
| South Midlands | A5 Cannock Area | Need to address safety issue | Safety | х | | | Yes | Year 2009 Staffordshire County Council Report | Will Spencer- Staffordshire County Council | WS | |
| South Midlands | M6T | M6T could provide more capacity and relieve congestion if it was not tolled/changed ownership | Capacity | Х | | | No | - | - | AMC | |
| South Midlands | M6T | M6 experience congestion as the M6T is under utilised | Capacity | Х | | | Yes | - | - | WS | 1 |
| All | All HA routes | Opportunity for HA to act in relation to the provision of electric charging points | Society and Environment | Х | х | х | No | - | - | AMC | |
| London to Scotland West | M6 J15 Stoke | Safety Issue | Safety | х | | | Yes | - | - | WS & AM | |
| London to Scotland West Birmingham to Exeter | M5/M42 Bromsgrove Area | SRN capacity needs to facilitate growth. Site are still to be allocated (e.g. for 2500 homes) | Capacity | | х | х | No | - | - | RW | |
| London to Scotland West | M5/M6 to west of Birmingham | Would congestion on M5/M6 be alleviated with the provision of a western relief road? | Capacity | х | | | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | - | - | AM | |
| London to Scotland West | M42 J1. | Problems on motorway means that traffic diverts through Bromsgrove along A38 southwards to rejoin M5 at | Environment | х | x | х | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | - | - | RW | 6 |

| | | M5 J5. This causes local congestion and air quality issues | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| London to Scotland West | M5 J1 & J2 | Need to address the adverse impacts of congestion at these junctions i.e. delays, unreliable journey times | Capacity | х | Х | x | Yes | - | - | AM | 3 |
| London to Scotland West | Birmingham Motorway box | To support the activity and performance of the West Midlands the Motorway Box should run freely | Capacity | х | Х | х | Yes – in terms of existing capacity issue | - | - | AM | 2 |

Breakout Session 2: what should the priorities be?

| Description of challenge / Location | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals / Operational / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| M6 J10 | Capacity | Development Growth – Enterprise Zones aspirations and poor existing situation re delays | MC – but noted importance of other issues as well | Needs large scale improvement |
| A5 in Staffordshire | Capacity / safety | Growth aspirations | Based on evidence presented in Staffordshire Area – WS | |
| Birmingham Motorway Box | Capacity | Affects performance of whole region | AM | |
| A50 Uttoxeter | Capacity / safety | JCB Growth Aspirations | Based on evidence presented in Staffordshire Area – WS | |
| M42 J1. Problems on motorway means that traffic diverts through Bromsgrove along A38 southwards to rejoin at M5 J5. This causes local congestion and air quality issues | Capacity | Likely to be exacerbated by significant future growth i.e. Bromsgrove 7000 homes, Redditch 7000 homes, Birmingham 30,000 homes (shortfall). Bromsgrove is 90% greenbelt, an attractive place to live and located centrally for business. This creates pressures for development | RW | |
| A5 Cannock Area | Safety | Significant safety issues to be resolved | AMC | |
| M6 J9 | Safety | Pedestrian safety - school crossing route | MC | |
| M5 J1/J2 | Capacity | Current capacity issues to be exacerbated by growth | MC/AM | |
| M6 J15-J16, for continuity should be ATM | Safety | For continuity/safety as is a 'missing link' of ATM | AM | |
| Resurfacing in urban areas to be prioritised to reduce road noise to receptors | Environment | Priority to urban areas as greater number of receptors | MC | |
| Need to increase use of M6T | Capacity | Everyone in group in agreement | No other viable solution to Midland congestion - seems ludicrous to have the infrastructure in place but not use it | |

Breakout Session 1: what are the key challenges for the routes?

| Workshop Name | Gloucestershire | Date: | 27th September | Breakout Group | Two |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Christine Fowler | Note-taker | Peter Triplow | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Study | 1. Important to get all information in place before making decisions as this challenge underpins all others. If we rely only on the information as shown the South West may lose out. | | | | |
| M5 Bristol | 2. This stretch of the M5 always seems to have roadworks, plus some of the junctions are confusing. This creates a negative impression of Gloucestershire to visitors from the south. | Capacity | Yes | | Pete O'Brien |
| M5 junction 10 | 3. Question of how well this junction relates to the local road network. If the junction is made accessible to traffic from the south this would encourage more local traffic onto the motorway. This then raises the question of whether the Agency should try and direct local drivers away from the motorway. | Capacity Operational | No | | John Franklin |
| M5 junction 12 | 4. Too many traffic lights at this junction which cause congestion locally. | Operational | No | | Pete O'Brien |
| M50 | 5. This road never seems to be open. Question raised as to where it serves and why it was built. Junction 1 is confusing, even to locals. | Asset condition | Yes | | Pete O'Brien |
| A40 north and west of Gloucester | 6. Congestion is caused as the road goes from dual to single carriageway. This road is the only access to Gloucester and Cheltenham from west of the river so any problems here impact hard on residents and businesses. Question raised as to whether this road should still be a strategic road. | Capacity Society & Environment | No | | Ed Halford supported by Pete O'Brien |
| A417 south of Cheltenham | 7. There is bad congestion on the single carriageway section from Birdlip to Nettleton Bottom. Slopes and landscape designations are likely to make solutions difficult. The hilltop has its own microclimate which can surprise drivers. Together with the volume of traffic, this makes it an accident blackspot. Drivers who do not know the road tend to drive down the hill with their brakes on, which can create confusion at night. The turning into Birdlip at the top of the hill can be tricky for cyclists. | Safety | Yes | No evidence offered but agreed that we need evidence on journey time, accidents and air quality. We also need businesses and haulage firms to say how much this stretch of road is costing them. | Christine Shine supported by Pete O'Brien Ed Halford John Franklin |

| A417 (lighting and signage) | 8. Signs seem overly large for the size of road. Could they be | Operational | No | | Christine Shine |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----|--|--|
| Tree (lightling and Signage) | smaller and do all stretches of the road need lighting? Suggestion that it may be possible to turn off more lights than at present. | Society & Environment | | | Simound Simo |
| A417 / A419 (heading north west) | 9. Some drivers heading from the south east to Wales use this road as an alternative to the M4 on the grounds that the M4 <i>might</i> be congested. With better advance signage on the M4 this could be avoided. | Operational | No | | Ed Halford |
| A417 / A419 (heading south east) | 10. Some drivers heading from the Midlands to Chippenham and the west side of Swindon use this road as an alternative to the M5 on the grounds that the M5 <i>might</i> be congested. With better advance signage on the M5 this could be avoided. | Operational | No | | Pete O'Brien |
| Countywide (journey information) | 11. There is a lack of information on the origins and destinations of traffic so it is hard to distinguish between long distance and local travellers. For known pinchpoints such as the Air Balloon this information would be useful. | Capacity | No | Christine Shine has information on traffic through Nettleton Bottom. Ed Halford has a traffic model for the central Severn Vale. Travel to work data is available from the census. | James Llewellyn supported by Christine Shine |
| Countywide (accidents) | 12. How useful are the present statistics we have on accidents? Is safety becoming a greater or lesser problem? We need to understand the whole picture rather than relying on injury data. | Safety | Yes | | James Llewellyn |
| Countywide (diversions) | 13. Need to think more carefully about where traffic is diverted when strategic roads are shut or congested. Traffic figures plateau once a road become blocked so it can be hard to tell whether traffic is diverting and, if so, how much and where to. | Capacity | No | Christine Shine | Christine Shine |
| Countywide (crossings) | 14. It can be very hard to cross strategic roads at flat junctions, particularly for those on bikes. Examples given of the A419 at Cricklade, the A46 south of Evesham and the M5 at Tewkesbury. Although cycle lanes and crossings have been provided, many cyclists choose not to use them. To date it has been assumed that one solution will fit all cyclists, whereas in fact there are different kinds of cyclists with different needs. The narrowness of unimproved sections also makes things tricky. The growth planned east of Tewkesbury will make the M5 junction even harder to cross. | | No | | John Franklin supported by Rupert Crosbee |

| Countywide (service areas) | 15. There is nowhere to park motorbikes at service stations. Also need a lorry park for the M5. | Asset condition | No | | Pete O'Brien |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|----|--|---|
| Countywide (satnavs) | 16. Need to tackle the problem of satnavs sending drivers down roads which are ill-suited to their needs (particular problem with lorries being sent down country lanes. Could the satnav makers be persuaded to provide different settings for cars, bikes, lorries, caravans etc.? | Operational | No | | Pete O'Brien supported by Christine Shine |

Breakout Session 2: what should the priorities be?

| Workshop Name | Gloucestershire | Date: | 27th September | Breakout Group | Two |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| Group Facilitator | Christine Fowler | Note-taker | Peter Triplow | | |

| When o | loes this | s issue | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. | Sticky dots (also to be |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Already is | Before 2021 | After 2021 | but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals /operational / | placed on the map as well) |
| √ | | | Important to get all information in place before making decisions. | Needs to happen before other challenges are tackled. | | • |
| √ | | | 2. The M5 is the main gateway into Gloucestershire from the south so problems around Bristol affect the whole county. | Work is already underway on this stretch of the M5 so it could be a quick win. | Rebuild the Almondsbury interchange to make it less confusing. | |
| | √ | | Could make an already congested part of the M5 even busier. | Would only become a problem if the junction were to be made accessible to drivers from the south as well as from the north. | | |
| ✓ | | | More a local issue than a strategic one. | Not as high a priority as other challenges. | | |
| | | | 5. This road has little impact on Gloucestershire so this is more of an observation than a challenge. | Agreed by all to be a low priority. | | |
| √ | | | 6. A40 north and west of Gloucester. Affects economic activity and connectivity for those living and / or working west of the Severn. | One scheme is already going ahead which may help. Could be a quick win but other priorities are higher. | Redesign of Over Island. | • • • |
| √ | | | 7. A417 south of Cheltenham. Big issue for business, freight and tourism, as well as for local residents. Affects the whole economic attractiveness of Gloucestershire. Causes hold ups in getting fresh fruit and vegetables out of | All agreed this should be the top priority. | | • • |

| When does this issue | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and | Sticky dots |
|----------------------|---|--|---|-------------|
| become critical? | Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, | Why? | ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. | (also to be |
| | the county. | | | nlaced on |
| | | | | |
| | 8. Has a big visual impact in sensitive areas like the Cotswold AONB. | Something to consider when other changes and improvements are made. | | |
| √ | 9. Hard to quantify but could be putting unnecessary strain on the A417 through Nettleton Bottom. | Cannot do much until we know the start and end points of journeys. Could be a quick win as it is only a signage issue. | | |
| ✓ | 10. A417 / A419 (heading south east) used if M5 congested. Hard to quantify but could be putting unnecessary strain on the A417 through Nettleton Bottom. | Cannot do much until we know the start and end points of journeys. Could be a quick win as it is only a signage issue. | | • |
| ✓ | 11. A lack of information on the origins and destinations of traffic. Other challenges, such as 9 and 10, rely on us having this information. | Needs to happen before certain other challenges can be tackled. | | • • |
| V | 12. Important to understand this issue before making decisions on other challenges. | Needs to happen before other challenges are tackled. | | • |
| | 13. Important to understand this issue before making decisions on other challenges. | Needs to happen before other challenges are tackled. | | • |
| ✓ | 14. It can be very hard to cross strategic roads at flat junctions. Planned growth will only make this problem worse so we need to act now. | A big priority for cyclists. | Investment should be directed towards growth areas. | • • |
| √ | 15. Not a huge priority but something to be borne in mind when new services are proposed. | Less of a priority than solving congestion problems. | | • |
| ✓ | 16. Some lorries and caravans are using unsuitable roads as their satnavs only have one setting. | A high priority but not within the Agency's control. | | • |

Breakout Session 1: what are the key challenges for the routes?

| Workshop Name | Gloucestershire | Date: | 27 th September | Breakout Group | Three |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Group Facilitator | Steve Hellier | Note-taker | Vicky Edge | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| | | & Environment | maps: | | |
| Region-wide | 2. Diversionary routes when the motorway is closed – must make sure that signs are correct and there is a joined up approach (police, HA, council). | Operational | No | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| M5 J11a | 3. This is a limited movement junction, which causes some vehicles to undertake strange movements. | Safety | No | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| | Vehicles can't turn left from the trading estate. Vehicles can't turn onto the A417, so come out at Zoon's Court roundabout, which causes congestion. | | | | |
| | There is queuing on the A417, formed by traffic joining Cheltenham (am peak). | | | | |
| | At the Brockworth roundabout area, there is potential for around 3,000 dwellings to be developed (half of these are committed, half are proposed). | | | | |
| | | | | | Holly Jones |
| | | | | | |
| Missing Link, A417/419 | Congestion both ways. | Capacity | | | Nigel Robbins |
| | This is particularly at the top of Crickley Hill during the peak hours. In the evenings, returning from Swindon is a particular problem. | | | | |
| | Single carriageway length a particular problem. | | | | |
| Air Balloon (out of | Accident blackspot. Congestion and safety issues. | Capacity / Safety / | Not to the full extent | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| Birdlip), A417 | Right turn movements, in particular, cause accidents. | Society / Environment | | | O |
| | 20 years ago, the Government upgraded the route to be used as an alternative to the M4/M5. Improvements have since then stagnated. | | | | |
| | Country lanes are used as rat runs as the Air Balloon is being avoided. This proves difficult for villages. | | | | |
| | AQMA | | | | Nigel Robbins |
| | | | | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by |
|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|
| A419 | 6. Noise is a problem, and an action group has now been set up because of this. There is a concrete section from Cirencester to Cricklade which causes particular problems. | Environment | No | The LEP has recently surveyed businesses in the area about what the effect would be of improvements to J9, J10 and Air Balloon. | The results of the survey should be published soon (LF). | Nigel Robbins |
| | It was noted that this is a problem which may get worse if traffic levels increase (AL). | | | | | |
| | Accidents are caused by people slowing down and speeding up along this route. The variable speed limits are felt to pose a problem. | | | | | |
| | Links to Swindon/Reading etc are important as this is a key aerospace/technological area. | | | | | |
| | The A419 is a DBFO with a 30 year contract (phantom toll), managed by RBS. RBS could argue against reducing traffic as their revenue would be reduced as a consequence. | | | | | Louise Follet |
| | The local authority has heard that RMS are happy with the current situation. If their income is capped, there may be no incentive for solutions to be developed (an increase in traffic would not see their income increase if there is a cap imposed). | | | | | Nigel Robbins |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| M5 J9 (with A46) | 7. Congestion at this junction is significant. | Capacity / Economic | Information on | | | Holly Jones |
| | Right on the junction, there is an area allocated for housing development. A short way to the east, there is a proposal for 2,200 homes, plus employment (currently an MOD site). | | junctions not shown | | | |
| | Worcestershire are requesting dualling of the A46 to Stratford, and a pinch point scheme is currently underway at this junction. | | | | | Amanda Lawson- |
| | | | | | | Smith |
| M5 J10 | 8. Currently a limited movement junction. Desire for it to become an all-movement junction (LEP priority). | Capacity / Safety | No | | | Holly Jones |
| | 4,800 dwellings are proposed very close to the junction. | | | | | |
| | If coming south, have to travel through Cheltenham residential areas to access the motorway. | | | | | Amanda Lawson- |
| | Heading east to Cheltenham, queuing back onto motorway, which is a safety issue. | | | | | Smith |
| <u> </u> | | J | 1 | ı | I . | <u> </u> |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge | Is the evidence for | If not, what evidence is there to show | Promises to provide supporting | Raised by |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | this challenge | this is/will become a challenge? | evidence by (name, org) | |
| M5 J11 | 9. Development planned towards the A46. | Capacity / Economic | | | | Holly Jones |
| | To the west, it is Highways Agency maintained, and to the east it is local authority maintained. | growth | | | | |
| | A new park and ride plus improvements to the junction are planned at Elmbridge Court. | | | | | |
| | This junction is currently felt to be operating ok, but will be put under huge pressures by development. | | | | | |
| M5 J12 | 10. Committed development is planned south of Gloucester (some as part of Stroud's plans too). Incinerator site has also been allocated for development. The junction is unlikely to cope with any future development. | Capacity | | | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| | Queues go back onto the motorway carriageway. | | | | | |
| | A rail strategy is currently being developed. New stations are proposed at: Huntsgrove, Stonehouse, Gloucester Parkway. | | | | | |
| M5 J13 | 11. Congestion on A419, into Stroud. | Capacity | | | | Amanda Lawson- Smith |
| | Stroud District Council have development proposals in the area. | | | | | - Cimar |
| A40 | 12. There are strategic allocations to the west of J11a (North of Gloucester). Another development is proposed at Twigworth, with a possible new roundabout on the SRN, | Capacity | | | | Louise Follet |
| | West of Gloucester, there is congestion on A417 (has some pinch point funding). | | | | | |
| | Perceived to be part of 'virtual detrunking', so it is maintained but not improved. | | | | | |
| M5/M4 | 13. Massive congestion problems. | Capacity | | | | |
| | Will be over capacity, even with the managed motorway scheme. This makes the case for improving the A419 even stronger. | | | | | |
| A40 (council stretch, Gloucester) | 14. Lorries using lay-by. Lack of overlay facilities causes a problem as they then rest on A40 and pull out to dual carriageway from a cold start, which poses a safety risk. | Safety | | | | |
| Elmbridge transport scheme | 15. Once Elmbridge transport scheme is in place, need to communicate and understand the impacts on the whole network. | | | | | |
| | Some lorries and vehicles use A417/Chepstow to get to Wales, rather than pay the toll. | | | | | |
| | | I | 1 | ı. | | <u> </u> |

Breakout Session 2: what should the priorities be?

| Workshop Name | Gloucestershire | Date: | 27 th September | Breakout Group | Three |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Group Facilitator | Steve Hellier | Note-taker | Vicky Edge | | |

| When does | this issue | become | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure | Sticky dots |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| critical? | | | Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. | Why? | people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. | (also to be placed on the map as well) |
| Already is | Befor e 2021 | After 2021 | Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide | Solution Type (& additional notes) | |
| | | | | what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | | |
| ✓ | √ | | 3. M5 J11a an issue due to the limited movements. More development is coming forward, which will have an impact upon capacity. | | | |
| | | | Traffic queuing on the A417 is going to get worse. | | | |
| ✓ | | | 4. Missing Link is an issue, as unlocking capacity on this route would unlock bigger economic benefits for Gloucestershire as a whole. | | A pilot project was planned (raised by Nigel Robbins) but not sure it would have worked anyway due to the unpredictability of accidents. | |
| | | | | | | • • |
| | | | | | | |
| ✓ | | | 5. Air Balloon an issue due to safety. | | | |
| | | | It can be included within Missing Link comments as it is all one problem, and requires one solution. | | | • |
| | | | All single section carriageways need addressing. | | | |
| ✓ | | | 6. A419 is a problem due to noise and accidents. | | | |
| √ | | | 7. M5 J9 an issue due to significant congestion. | | | • • |
| ✓ | ✓ | | 8. M5 J10 a priority due to the benefits which would be offered by making an all-way junction. | | | • • |
| | | | There is currently queuing, which will get worse with the significant development proposed. | | | |
| | | | Effects of development need to be mitigated to stop the junction deteriorating further. | | | |
| | √ | | 9. M5 J11 will be under pressure due to development from 2021 onwards. | | | |

| When does this issue become | Why is this considered to be a priority? | How does this compare to other priorities? | | Sticky dots |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| critical? | Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus | Why? | people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. | (also to be placed on the |
| Already is Befor 2021 2021 | about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | Nb In this session we most interested in how/ they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be. | | map as well) |
| ✓ | 10. M5 J12 a priority for the City Council. | | | |
| | Congestion backs onto the carriageway both northbound and southbound. | | | |
| | A safety issue as queuing vehicles may not be noticed by oncoming vehicles. | | | |
| | 11. M5 J13 a lower priority for the area. | Lower priority | | |
| | Unsure of Stroud's proposals, so not sure when it would become a priority. | | | |
| ✓ | 12. A40 west of Gloucester an issue. Approach to the region from the Forest/Hereford. | The scheme at Elbridge roundabout doesn't take account of the huge developments going on in the area. | There are proposals to detrunk, but the current position of the county is that they don't want to take it on (financial liability). | |
| | There is a P&R, but no bus lane so doesn't really help vehicles. | | tation on (marola nability). | |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Yellow Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Group Facilitator | Jonathan Price | Note-taker | Graham Fry | | |

| Location Description of challenge | | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|--|--|---------------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | Already is | 2015-21 | After 2021 | | | | | |
| SRN wide General Comments | Growth information for Northamptonshire looks accurate but this needs to be the case across all regions so that where growth information is being taken into account in identifying priorities, it is reliable e.g. not based on previous RSS data. | Society and Environment | ✓ | | | No | N/A | Further growth information can be provided by respective JPUs in Northamptonshire. | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | |
| A14, A45, A43 and A5 Felixstowe to Midlands Solent to Midlands London to Scotland East | Lorry parking and the location and availability of lay-bys is becoming an increasing issue. Lay-bys on the A14 in particular and also the A45, A43 and A5 are used for overnight stops by HGV drivers. However the HGV's often become a target of anti-social behaviour. | Society and Environment | ✓ | | | No | Lorry parks may not be attractive economic investments and the government/HA need to consider taking a more proactive role in providing lorry parking facilities. Northampton CC's A14 Challenge and Summit work provides evidence of this and other issues in respect of the A14 (details forwarded post-meeting). | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) and Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | 8 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this become critical | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|---|
| A14 Felixstowe to Midlands | Delivery of housing and employment in Kettering East is dependent on the need for SRN infrastructure - a new junction (10a) and substantial new local road infrastructure (WEWA link to the A43 north of Kettering. | Growth/Society and Environment | | | Yes – on growth plans | Information produced in support of the Kettering East planning application and AECOM study work. | Information being produced as part of the Kettering East Funding Bid being coordinated by KBC. | Simon Richardson [SR] (Kettering BC) | 17 |
| A14 Felixstowe to Midlands | Future pressures on A14 between junctions 3 and 7 and at A14 J4 itself – from growth of Kettering and Corby and wider network growth. | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | No (not a significant existing problem). | Study work associated with the Kettering Bypass widening scheme. | NCC may have some information on future traffic issues on A14 in Kettering area e.g. NSTM | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants), Simon Richardson [SR] (Kettering BC), and Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | 4 |
| A14 Felixstowe to Midlands | Some congestion already at A14 junctions 8 and 9 which will increase as a result of future development in the Kettering area and in Wellingborough and Northampton. | Capacity/ Operation | ✓ | | No – maps concentrate on SRN only not on local roads at SRN junctions | Transport assessments associated with proposed developments and AECOM study work. | NCC may have some information on future traffic issues on A14 in Kettering area e.g. NSTM (Northamptonshire Strategic Transport Model) | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | |
| A14 Felixstowe to Midlands | A14 not fit for purpose as a nationally important route over the longer term as much of the route in Northamptonshire and wider afield is only two lanes in each direction. Kettering Bypass widening may create problems east of | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | No (not a significant existing problem except in some specific locations). | Study work associated with the Kettering Bypass widening scheme. | NCC may have some information on future traffic issues on A14 in Kettering area e.g. NSTM | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | 8 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this become critical | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | Junction 9 where difficult to widen. | | | | | | | | |
| SRN wide including A1 General Comments Felixstowe to Midlands | A14 has good provision of ITS (e.g. VMS). However, limited alternative routes except A45. Other routes have limited ITS - better real time traveller information is required on all strategic routes. | Capacity/Safety/ Operational/ | | | NA | N/A | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | 10 |
| M1 J19 London to Scotland East | This junction is a major congestion point on the A14 – should be largely resolved by the current major scheme – but some key local movements will not be accommodated with adverse consequences for local roads and development. The operation of the improved junction and local network will need to be reviewed. | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | Yes | N/A | NCC will be able to provide information on local roads affected by limitations of the improved Cathorpe Interchange. | Caroline Wardle [CW] (North Northamptonshire Development Company) and Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When do become | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|----------------------------|---|--|----------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|---|
| Felixstowe to Midlands | Main issue on the A45 in Northamptonshire is congestion at Chowns Mill junction – affecting both the A45 (e.g. long queues westbound in the morning peak) and A6 route. Development growth will significantly increase congestion at this junction e.g.growth in Rushden area | Capacity/ Operational | | • | ✓ | Yes | Information from current HA scheme/ study work and NSTM. | Rushden Transport Study commissioned by ENDC | Caroline Wardle [CW] (North Northamptonshire Development Company) and Paul Woods [PW] (North Northants) and Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | 13 |
| A45 Felixstowe to Midlands | Accident problems on the A45 e.g. at Raunds. | Capacity/ Operational/ | ✓ | | | Yes | N/A | N/A | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | |
| A45 Felixstowe to Midlands | Single carriageway section of the A45 between Stanwick and Thrapstone already has poor journey times and future pressures will increase congestion on this section of the A45. | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | ✓ | Yes | N/A | NCC can provide information from NSTM. | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does to become critic | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|----------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Felixstowe to Midlands | Junction problems in Wellingborough/Rushden area e.g. at Turnells Mill and Wilby Way (PPP scheme at Wilby Way will come under future pressure from development growth). | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | Yes | Current HA study work with input from NSTM. | Town Transport Strategies being produced by NCC. | | |
| A45 Felixstowe to Midlands | A45 causes severance in the Rushden and Stanwick areas. | Society / Environment | ✓ | ✓ | No | Rushden Transport Study commissioned by ENDC, and Town Transport Strategies being produced by NCC. Destination Nene Valley Report | ENDC and NCC to provide information. | Karen Britton [KB] (East Northants) | 3 |
| A45 Felixstowe to Midlands | Possible impact of Rushden Lakes development proposal – subject to SoS decision on Public Inquiry. | Capacity/ Operational | • | ✓ | No | Transport Assessment for the development includes a significant improvement to the A45 Skew Bridge junction. | N/A | Andrew Longley [AL] (N Northants) | |
| A45 Felixstowe to Midlands | Heavy traffic volumes on A45 and its junction in the Northampton area causing flow breakdown on the A45 and congestion on local roads crossing the A45. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | ✓ | Yes | HA study work (HA and local authorities have agreed the need for the A45 Northampton Growth Management Scheme to be delivered principally through developer contributions). | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | 1 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When de become | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|---|---|
| A5 London to Scotland East | A5 traffic through constrained historic Towcester causes air quality and other environmental problems. HA should consider addressing this through a Towcester Bypass possibly through a joint scheme with developer of Towcester South. | Society / Environment | | √ | ✓ | Yes | N/A | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | 2 |
| A43 Solent to Midlands | Existing congestion in Towcester at the Tove and Abthorpe roundabouts which will get worse as proposed growth takes place at Silverstone and Towcester. PPP scheme at Tove will help ease existing congestion but problems will build up in the future. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | ✓ | √ | Yes | HA PPP scheme modelling and Silverstone/Towcester modelling provides detailed information. | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | |
| A43, M40, M1 Solent to Midlands London to Scotland West London to Scotland East | Congestion at M40 J10 and section of A43 between M40 and Brackley and at M1 J15a. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | ✓ | √ | Yes | N/A | N/A | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | |
| A5 and M1 London to Scotland East | Air quality issues associated with A5 in Towcester and M1 in the Northampton area (J15 – J15a). AQMAs have been designated. | Society/ Environment | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Not evident on the HA maps | N/A | NCC has information of AQMAs. | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | loes this e critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| General - Local Road Network - Strategic Links General Comments | The SRN network in Northamptonshire is part of a wider network which includes key strategic links which are administered by NCC. NCC has key priorities for improvements to the A509 (Wellingborough to Kettering), A43 (Northampton to Kettering), A45 (Daventry to Northampton) and WEAST rail bridge/Route 4. Also potential future problems on A6116 from growth in Corby. Schemes to improve these routes may assist the operation of the SRN and priority needs to be given to addressing issues relevant to both the HA and NCC. | Capacity/ Operational Society/ Environment Growth | | No | NCC Strategic Priorities and Northamptonshire Arc. | NCC to provide information. | Helen Russell- Emmerson [HRE] (NCC) | 8 |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Yellow Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Group Facilitator | Jonathan Price | Note-taker | Graham Fry | | |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| A45 Chowns Mill junction – Traffic Congestion now and increasing with growth Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity/Operational/ Growth | CW, KB and AL - General agreement that this is a very high priority owing to existing problems of congestion and need to support growth in the surrounding area. | AL – Worst congestion point on the A45 now that Wilby Way has a PPP scheme. | HA recognises this is a priority and is already undertaking preliminary design work in order to submit a bid for funding detailed design of an improvement scheme at the junction – but not yet clear whether this will adequately cater for growth. |
| Need to have a transparent methodology for assessing priorities – e.g. a matrix based prioritisation framework. This could be used to compare SRN priorities against NCC priorities. General Comment | Partnering | HRE – It will be important for the HA to demonstrate how it has identified priorities and that they are consistent with LEP/NCC priorities (and compare well against NCC priorities). | HRE – It is difficult to assign priorities as the network should be considered holistically. | |
| A14 Existing junctions around Kettering and new Junction 10a Felixstowe to Midlands | Providing SRN infrastructure to support growth | SR – Significant SRN infrastructure has been identified as essential to support growth of Kettering. Kettering Bypass widening is committed but A14 junction improvements at Junctions 8, 9 and 10 are also required as is a new Junction 10a. Developer funding cannot deliver all this infrastructure so it must be considered within the RBS approach. | Equal or higher priority with A45 Chowns Mill. | Solutions have been identified – this issue is funding and delivery. |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| A45 Junctions in Wellingborough/Rushden area Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity/Operational/ Growth Society/ Environment | KB - Significant issues of existing congestion and future development pressures coupled with severance effect of the A45 for non-motorised trips between Rusden and Wellingborough areas. | Second A45 priority after Chowns Mill (A6) junction but severance issues a priority in their own right. | Existing PPP scheme at Wilby Way (A509) junction. HA already considering mitigation/improvement schemes at Skew Bridge and Turnells Mill Lane junctions. |
| A45 Northampton Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity/Operational Growth | HRE - Breakdown in traffic flow already occurs on the A45 owing to high volume of traffic on mainline and at junctions. Also significant delays on local roads crossing the A45. | Important to have a strategy for managing future pressures on the A45 in the Northampton area. Local authorities support need for developer contributions to be used to address future impacts on the A45. | HA has identified the A45 Northampton Growth Management Strategy (NGMS) to be delivered principally through developer contributions. |
| A5 Towcester London to Scotland East | Capacity/Operational Society/ Environment | HRE - A5 traffic has severe impacts on Towcester and this issue needs to be given higher priority. | LAs are attempting to deliver a Towcester bypass through a SUE on the south side of Towcester. But this cannot deliver all the infrastructure needed to deliver an effective A5 bypass of Towcester. | Developer scheme for Towcester southern link road. |
| A14 Longer Term - fit for purpose issue Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity/Operational | AL - Consensus that the A14 is a route of national importance and that its standard should reflect its importance. Sections of A14 west of J7 and east of J9 will not be able to cope in the future. | No discussion at the workshop on possible environmental issues of upgrading the A14 – just support for it to be a high standard route. | A14 Kettering Bypass widening scheme has started. |
| A14 Lorry Parking issue Felixstowe to Midlands | Operational Society/Environment | AL and HRE – Demand for lorry parking is evident on the A14 and something needs to be done to address the issue. | Has been a problem for some time and should be treated as a high priority. | Some developer interest in providing lorry parks but not considered sufficient. |
| Improving strategic links in the local road network General Comments | Capacity/Operational | Improvements to the local road network can help relieve pressures on the SRN as well as supporting local objectives | High priority for local authorities in the area. | Schemes listed in NCC Cabinet Report 19/06/2013. |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Red Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Group Facilitator | Eric Cooper | Note-taker | Tom McNamara | | |

| Location Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | | | issue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|----------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | | Environment | Already is | 2015-21 | After 2021 | | | | | |
| Overall General Comments | There are economic benefits to using/providing public transport routes; installing crossings at junctions etc. | Society Capacity | ✓ | | | No | None discussed | None | Peter Orban (Sustrans) | 0 |
| Overall General Comments | 60% of journeys that are less than 5 miles are undertaken by car. If a shift to more sustainable modes is achieved for some of these, it would free up some space on the network for 'Economic Driver Vehicle trips'. | | ✓ | | | No | | Sustrans will provide evidence for this in due course. | Peter Orban (Sustrans) | 0 |
| Hockliffe, A5 London to Scotland East | Congestion and road safety issues. Worries are connected to the 'de-trunking' of this section of the A5. After the A5/M1 link is completed there is concern that there will be more traffic at this point on the A5 | Capacity Safety | ✓ | ✓ | | This is an anticipated challenge | Traffic modelling forecasting suggests an increase in traffic at Hockliffe | Yes – Further evidence to come. | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) | 2 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | When does this issue become critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| M1, Junctions 9- 11 London to Scotland East | A lot of traffic 'self-diverts' from the M1 to the A5, through Dunstable, if there is a problem on the M1. This has a detrimental effect on the town of Dunstable; noise/air quality. Increase in traffic with the introduction of the A5/M1 link of 14% | Capacity Society Environment Safety | | No | Traffic modelling forecasting suggests an increase at Dunstable | GD will provide evidence of this; Central Bedfordshire Council has a wealth of evidence to support this. | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 13 |
| Leighton Buzzard, A5 London to Scotland East | Described as being 'imprisoned' by trunk roads and motorway. Little provision to cross these barriers for non-motorised road users. These roads don't provide for 'multi usage' i.e. pedestrians and cyclists. | Environment Society | | No | None discussed | No promise of evidence | Peter Orban (Sustrans) | 0 |
| Leighton Buzzard, A5 London to Scotland East | Growth in Leighton Buzzard will result in more stress on the A5 at Hockliffe | Capacity | ✓ | Development growth maps indicate growth to the east of Leighton Buzzard which could generate additional traffic. | | None discussed | Brian Hayward (Bedford Borough Council) | 0 |
| Hockliffe Junction A5 London to Scotland East | It is considered that there is an existing problem with A5 traffic and not solely local traffic using the network for local journeys. | Capacity | | Yes – Delays and average speeds demonstrate delay. | N/A | N/A | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) | 2* |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | | loes this issue e critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| North of Hockliffe (Woburn Rd Roundabout on A5) London to Scotland East | Road safety issues here. | Safety | ✓ | | Is not on the maps, but the consensus is that the HA know about the problems here. | N/A | N/A | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) | 0 |
| M1 Managed motorways London to Scotland East | When there is an incident, management and recovery is considered to be difficult (there is no hard shoulder so it is difficult to access incidents for emergency services). Major incidents cause a problem and the Highways Agency is refusing to authorise reverse flow traffic, which could ease some of the resulting congestion following an incident. | Operational Capacity | √ | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Ade Yule (Bedfordshire and Luton Fire and Rescue Service) | 8 |
| M1 Junction 11A London to Scotland East | Once the M1/A5 Link is completed, there will be sufficient capacity for Highways Agency network. What about local traffic? | Capacity Operational | ✓ | ✓ | The HA are aware, but felt it needed to be highlighted. | | MN will provide modelling evidence. | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this issue become critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| A1/A421 Black Cat Roundabout Felixstowe to Midlands London to Leeds (East) | The junction is considered to be poorly laid out, with huge capacity issues in the AM and PM peak. The operation of the junction appears to favour one flow of traffic over others where there is also high traffic demand | Capacity Operational | | Delays are shown to some degree on the maps. | N/A | N/A | Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) Ben Gadsby (Amey) | 0 |
| A1/A421Black Cat Roundabout Felixstowe to Midlands London to Leeds (East) | The worry is that the signalisation/pinch point investment scheme will only 'buy time' with the projected development in the area. Consensus was that grade separation is required. | Capacity | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Brian Hayward (Bedford Borough Council) | 0 |
| A1 South of Black Cat Roundabout 'The Bends' London to Leeds (East) | Massive safety concern. There is a high interaction between the SRN and local roads as well of bends in the road which increase accident potential. Growth scheduled, needs more capacity. Constraint on the network. Growth means there is the perception that more commuting is going to affect the ability of the A1 to serve Bedford's | Safety Capacity | | No – the maps do not show a predominate accident hotspot. | Not discussed | None discussed | Brian Hayward (Bedford Borough Council) Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this issue become critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| | needs. Worry that dealing with problems in isolation will only push them up the corridor – to Bedford. How is the A1 going to be used? | | | | | | | |
| A1(M) Junctions 6-8 London to Leeds (East) | If you ease the congestion along this section of the network, promoting the London to Leeds route, again, you risk pushing the problems up towards Bedford. There is a need for 'strategic thinking' | Capacity Operational | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) Brian Hayward (Bedford Borough Council) | 3 |
| Luton to Bedford. A6 Felixstowe to Midlands | Big barrier to movement between these places on the National Cycle Network (NCN). There is no way to cross the A421 to get onto the NCN in Bedford, North of the A6/A421 roundabout. | Safety Environment Society | | No | See right | Will email with the NCN evidence. | Peter Orban (Sustrans) | 0 |
| New Bedford bypass. New A6 S of Bedford. Felixstowe to Midlands | Will increase the pressure on the A6 S of Bedford. A6/A421 junction is going to be a problem post 2021. | Capacity Environment (Noise) | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Brian Hayward (Bedford Borough Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this issue become critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| M1 Junc 13 Exit on A421 London to Scotland East Felixstowe to Midlands | Very poor signage. Confusing if you are not familiar with it. Leads to people travelling in the incorrect lane. Lots of accidents are seen here (anecdotal) | Safety Operational | | Not known. Is it on accident statistics? | | | Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) Ben Gadsby (Amey) | 4 |
| M1 Managed Motorways London to Scotland East | Some parts are not lit during the night. There is no hard shoulder meaning a broken down vehicle is exposed; this is a real safety problem. | Safety Operational | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Ade Yule (Bedfordshire and Luton Fire and Rescue Service) | 0 |
| A5 (the section due for detrunking) London to Scotland East | Drainage issues. There is the perception that maintenance on this section though Dunstable has been neglected due to its inevitable de-trunking in the near future. | Asset Condition Environment Operational | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Ben Gadsby (Amey) Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 13* |
| Overall – Junctions General Comments | Junction design. Highways Agency appears to put 'safety' above everything, but this can cause severance, reducing accessibility for other road users. On top of this it is also considered to look 'awful' having metal railings up everywhere. | Society Safety | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When do become | es this iss critical | sue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Overall – Junctions General Comments | HA designs are always set to DMRB standards, whereas a lot of local authorises are using guidance such as the Manual for Streets, as a departure from DMRB standards in order to better serve the communities the junction serve/impact upon. | Society Safety | ✓ | ✓ | √ | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Ben Gadsby (Amey) | 0 |
| A5 London to Scotland East | Road side barriers are along this as it runs through towns such as Dunstable and Hockliffe. These cause severance. The speeds are so low on these roads; it is hard to justify the resulting severance and barriers to crossing the network. | Society Safety | ✓ | | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Ben Gadsby (Amey) | 2 |
| A5 London to Scotland East | These barriers and other safety features, used in order to satisfy DMRB standards, often impact on the look of a town, which can be very important to the local economy. | Safety Society and Environment | ✓ | | | No | Not discussed | None discussed | Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & | When does this iss become critical | ue Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| Dunstable – A5 London to Scotland East | Dunstable is an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA). Worries over the effects that diverted traffic from the M1 onto the A5 has on the air quality in Dunstable. | Environment (AQ) | | No | Enquired as to whether the AQMA information is used to inform HA decisions and used as an evidence base for RBS. | | Manouchehr Nahvi (Central Bedfordshire Council) Geraldine Davies (Central Beds Council) | 13* |

^{*} Duplicate scores for identical or overlapping challenge

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Red Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Group Facilitator | Eric Cooper | Note-taker | Tom McNamara | | |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Congestion on A5 in Dunstable (caused by 'self-diverting' traffic from M1) London to Scotland East | Capacity Operational | Gridlock in Dunstable, will make it less attractive for investment. | No trade offs were discussed. | When the congestion is not incident related is there an option to use VMS and Managed motorway signage to alert driers to the fact that Dunstable is also busy, possibly discouraging vehicles from electing to use this route? |
| Bedfordshire East/West constraints Felixstowe to Midlands General Comments | Capacity | | Considered 1 st long-term priority. (post 2021) | Not discussed |
| Identify problematic junctions on the A1. Assess the accessibility/severance in the Bedford/A1 area. London to Leeds (East) | Capacity Environment Social | Problems are known to exist along this stretch of the A1. An assessment is needed to prioritise and offer best solution to severance issues. It is important that in dealing with one junction on the A1 the problems aren't just pushed along to the next junction. | Considered 2 nd long-term priority. (post 2021) | Not discussed |
| Infrastructure issues at A1 Junctions London to Leeds (East) | Capacity Environment Social | These are existing issues which need addressing prior to growth coming forward | No trade offs were discussed. | Not discussed |
| Congestion in communities around Bedford. Accessibility for non-motorised road users. | Capacity Social | There is an existing deficit and an opportunity to influence travel behaviour through improvements | No trade offs were discussed. | Not discussed |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Felixstowe to Midlands General Comments | Environment | | | |
| Severance for Pedestrian and Cyclists at the A421/A6 junction. Felixstowe to Midlands | Social Environment | There is an existing deficit and an opportunity to influence travel behaviour through improvements | No trade offs were discussed. | Not discussed |
| M1 (managed motorway) – Post accident Operation. London to Scotland East | Operational Safety | This is an existing issue. | No trade offs were discussed. | Major incidents cause a problem and the Highways Agency are refusing to authorise reverse flow traffic, which could ease some of the resulting congestion following an incident. |
| Area Wide Freight Management General Comments | Capacity | Not discussed | No trade offs were discussed | Not discussed |
| A5 Hockliffe junction London to Scotland East | Capacity | Considered a priority because it is a 'strategic movements' issue, not predominantly caused by local traffic. Growth in Leighton Buzzard will contribute to an increase in problems at Hockliffe in the future. | Considered 3 rd long-term priority. (post 2021) | |
| M1 Junction 13 – Signage London to Scotland East | Operational Safety | Confusing if you are not familiar with the junction layout. Leads to people travelling in the incorrect lane. | No trade offs were discussed - however see right | Improve on-road signage. Regarded as a 'quick win' that could be addressed in the short term. |
| | | Lots of accidents are seen here (anecdotal observations) | | |
| A5 – Around Kensworth London to Scotland East | Safety | Not discussed | No trade offs were discussed | Not discussed |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Green Group |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Group Facilitator | Chris Shaw | Note-taker | Tasha Duggan | | |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environment | | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive |
|--|---|---|------------|----------|------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | Already is | 2015-21 | After 2021 | | | | | |
| Milton Keynes Stadium A5 M1 Junctions 13- 14 London to Scotland East | The stadium will be increasing capacity to 30k and will be facilitating daily events (rugby, football etc); it will be taking over the MK bowl. A leisure centre is also being built. This will cause movement issues especially on the A5. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | The growth map indicates that there will be substantial growth in Milton Keynes; however there are no specific details of growth at the stadium. | There was no discussion of evidence | None | Sue Dawson (Stadium MK) | 17 |
| | There are currently congestion issues around events. Additional growth and investment for residential and retail developments are planned | | | | | | | | | |
| A5 to Milton Keynes London to Scotland East | This is a high speed section of the route and there are usually serious incidents because of a lack of lighting and speed. There are also blind spots. | Operational/ Safety | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | The safety map indicates that this section of road has a relatively high level of vehicle casualties. | N/A | Whilst the workshop map shows there to be casualties, this does not necessarily indicate that there were near misses. | Neil Biggs (Thames Valley) | 5 |
| M1 Junction 10 London to Scotland East | There are proposals for growth in Luton including employment in the town centre which could increase congestion over the wider network. | Capacity/ Operational | | ✓ | ✓ | The Key Growth map provides details of growth in Luton. | N/A | None | Keith Dove (Luton BC) | |
| A5 MK M1 Junctions 13 | Proposals for residential and retail growth in Milton Keynes which will put pressure on the | All | | ✓ | ✓ | The Key Growth map provides some details of | N/A | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) has commuting figures | Ishwer Gohil (MK | 12 (Jn 14) |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When this become critical | does issue e | | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive d |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| -14 London to Scotland East | A5 and M1. MK is expected to grow from a population of 250k to 350k by 2031 and therefore there will need to be enough capacity on the roads. A key factor of this will be commuting which will be around 50k. Currently there are 53k commuters that come into MK from outside. Additionally, delegates felt that Junction 14 was already running at capacity and would not be able to cope with increases in traffic. | | | | growth in this area. Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | | up to 2026. Travel Plan data is available (Dorian Holloway (OU MK)) Modelling being carried out. | C) Neil Biggs (Thames Valley) | 3 (Jn 13) |
| | Delegates also discussed issues exiting the M1 from the north and south at Junction 14 which form queues. This has been happening Southbound for quite some time. There are more issues at Junction 14 than at Junction 13. | | | | | | | | |
| M1 Junction 15 and 15a London to Scotland East | | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | | None | Sue Dawson (Stadium MK) | 0 |
| A421 Felixstowe to Midlands | Improvements on this route have pushed the problems further down. Delegates felt that the HA need to keep in mind that when making improvements, that changes will also need to be made further along the route. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes/No – the potential economic benefit of congestion relief map indicates that the northeastbound section between M1 J13 and Bedford would have a moderate to high benefit of congestion relief. The peak hour speeds map does not indicate a low traffic speed problem. | discussed. | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 14 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When this become critical | does issue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive d |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|----------------------------------|---|
| A5 & M1 Link London to Scotland East | Delegates felt that the link would put pressure on this route further along. | | • | ✓ | None | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue was commonplace. | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 0 |
| A5/ A43 Towester London to Scotland East Solent to Midlands | There are general congestion challenges in Towester. This has got much worse over the last two years, going north and south. There are also plans for growth around Towester and Silverstone. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | No | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue was commonplace. | None | Sue Dawson (Stadium MK) | 1 |
| A5 Dunstable M1 Junction 11 London to Scotland East | There are plans for development in Central Beds, for example Houghton Regis where there are plans for 7k new homes which will link to the planned M1 Junction 11a. | All | • | ✓ | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. The growth maps show some of the growth planned for this area. | N/A | None | Keith Dove (Luton BC) | 0 |
| M1 Junction 10 London to Scotland East | Around 75% of people travelling to the airport use this corridor. Furthermore, the majority of employment is in this area or in the town which is close to the airport. There are issues at the roundabout of this junction. There are proposals to increase the airport from 9.8 to 18 mppa by 2028 | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | The Key Growth map provides details of growth in this area. | No discussion of evidence. | None | Keith Dove (Luton BC) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When this become critical | does issue | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive d |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|
| M1 Junction 13 and 14 London to Scotland East | Delegates discussed current issues with E/W routes (including A421 and A509) which cause problems at these junctions. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue was commonplace. | None | Dorian Holloway (OU MK) | 0 |
| M1 Junctions 15- 18 A43 A508 London to Scotland East | These junctions are close together. Queuing evidence needs to be gathered for the southbound carriageway in the AM peak from M1 Junction 21 down to 14. If there is an accident during peak time and the route is running to full capacity then queues sometimes go all the way back to Newport Pagnell. If there are issues then that motorists use the A43 and the A508 to avoid delays. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue was commonplace. | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 0 |
| A43 Towester London to Scotland East Solent to Midlands | The Abthorpe Roundabout failed to get pinch point funding; however there are still issues on this roundabout. There are schemes planned to improve Towester but funding has not been agreed. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | The potential benefit of congestion relief map shows some of the highest potential benefits on the north-eastbound section of the A43 approaching the roundabout. | | None | Hilary Chipping (SEMLEP) | 6 |
| M1 Junction 10- 13 London to Scotland East | Delegates felt that a managed motorway would relieve traffic from M1 junction 10-13 and | Capacity/ Operational | √ | | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | N/A | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 0 |
| General Comments | There are now far more heavy good vehicles on the motorway which adds pressure. | Capacity/ Operational | √ | | N/A | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue | None | Neil Biggs (Thames Valley) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When this become critical | does issue e | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive d |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | was commonplace. | | | |
| M1 A5 Milton Keynes London to Scotland East | If there has been an incident on the M1 then there are huge delays on the A5. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes – the delay map indicates that this section of the route experiences high levels of vehicle delay. | N/A | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 0 |
| | There are also issues when events are being held at the stadium. | | | | | | | | |
| M1 Junction 13 London to Scotland East | Delegates discussed congestion at this junction during peak times of the day. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | Yes – the safety on the network 2008-2011 map indicates that The M1 at J13 is a top 100 collision location (ranked 52). This may indicate that collisions are occurring at the junction however the cause is not known. | N/A | None | Ishwer Gohil (MK C) | 0 |
| | | | | | The potential economic benefit of congestion relief map shows that there would be the highest level of economic benefit of congestion relief on the M1 either side of J13. | | | | |
| M1 Junction 13- 15a & Junction 15a-19 London to Scotland East | Issues with congestion and queuing northbound and southbound on these sections of the route. | Capacity/ Operational | ✓ | | The potential economic benefit of congestion relief map shows that there would be the highest level of economic benefit of congestion relief on the M1 either side of J13. | N/A | None | All | 4 |
| A5/A421 Junction London to Scotland East | There is no lighting at this section of the route (around the Redmoor Roundabout). | Safety/ Operational | ✓ | | No evidence presented on the maps to indicate high collision rate on this section of the A5. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on an individuals' experience, but there seemed to be consensus from many of the delegates that this issue | None | All | 1 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safe ty/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When this becom critical | issue ie | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what <u>evidence</u> is there to show this is/will become a challenge? | Raised by | Numbe r of sticky dots receive d |
|----------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|--|---------------|---|
| | | | | | | was commonplace. | | |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP | Date: | 25 th September 2013 | Breakout Group | Green Group |
|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Group Facilitator | Chris Shaw | Note-taker | Tasha Duggan | | |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| M1 Junction 14 queuing/ congestion. Delegates felt that Junction 14 was already running at capacity. London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | There are plans for growth which could increase problems. | There was no discussion of trade- offs. Amongst the group, there was an impression that this was a higher priority challenge. | Not discussed |
| Improvements on this route have pushed the problems further down. Delegates felt that the HA need to keep in mind that when making improvements that changes will also need to be made further along the route. Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity / Operational | Not discussed | There was no discussion of trade- offs. Amongst the group, there was an impression that this was a higher priority challenge. | Dualling on the A421 to improve traffic issues |
| M1 Junction 13 peak time traffic London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | There are plans for growth which could increase problems. | There was no discussion of trade-offs. | Not discussed. |
| M1 Junction 13-15a & Junction 15a- 19 Issues with congestion and queuing N&S on these sections of the route. London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | Issues with queuing N&S. | There was no discussion of trade-offs. | Managed motorways at Junction 13- 15a & Junction 15a-19 |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| A5/A421 Junction – there is no lighting along this route. London to Scotland East Felixstowe to Midlands | Operational/ Safety | There are a number of incidents caused by the lack of lighting. | There was no discussion of trade-offs. | Lighting |
| A5 & M1 Event congestion (MK Stadium) London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | Lack of roadside information, e.g. VMS, causes additional congestion problems especially for those travelling in from outside the area. | There was no discussion of trade- offs. Amongst the group, there was an impression that this was a higher priority challenge. | VMS signage and real time information for events at MK. Real time info signs |
| A43/ A5 Towester Issues There are general congestion challenges in Towester especially around the village of Stonebrew. This has got must worse over the last two years, going North and South London to Scotland East Solent to Midlands | Capacity/ Operational | There are plans for growth around Towester and Silverstone. | There was no discussion of trade-offs. | Not discussed |
| A5 Abthorpe Roundabout The Roundabout failed to get pinch point funding; however there are still issues on this roundabout. London to Scotland East Solent to Midlands | Capacity/ Operational | There are schemes planned to improve Towester but funding has not been agreed | There was no discussion of trade-offs. | Not discussed |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Blue Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Group Facilitator | David Abbott | Note-taker | Liz Judson | | |

| | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | issue become critical | | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | | Number of sticky dots received |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------|---------------|--|---|--|------------------|---|
| | | Society & Environment | Already is | 2015-21 | After 2021 | | challenge? | | | |
| A45 / A509 (Wilby Way) Felixstowe to Midlands | This junction is considered to be overloaded and suffering from congestion issues. | Capacity / Operational | ✓ | | | The delay maps suggest that there is delay to the west of the junction; however the junction is not specifically included on the maps. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | • | 0 |
| A43 between Northampton and Ketting Felixstowe to Midlands London to Scotland East | This section of the A43 (as part of a longer section between Corby and Towcester) is considered to suffer from some of the worst congestion within the county. Whilst this section is not part of the HA's network there was a concern that if you improve this part of the route then this will just shift the problem elsewhere. | Capacity | ✓ | | | No – not part of the HA's network | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | Northamptonshire | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | | sue become for fittical for s | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|---|---|--|--|---|
| A14 in the vicinity of M1 Junction 19 Felixstowe to Midlands | There were concerns from the delegates that improvements at M1 Junction 19 could shift issues on the A14. | Capacity | ✓ | | | No | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | Simon Bowers (Daventry District Council) | 0 |
| M1 Junction 15 London to Scotland East | There is a concern that the current layout (dumbbell roundabout) is not sufficient for the volume of traffic at the junction. Delegates identified that there was a need for a double bridge at the junction going forward. | Capacity | ✓ | √ | ✓ | No | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) | 0 |
| A5 route as a whole London to Scotland East | There were concerns from the delegates that piecemeal upgrades on the A5 were not sufficient to support existing and forecast levels of traffic – the route needs completely upgrading. | Capacity / Operational | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However growth maps indicate significant growth is proposed in the vicinity of the A5. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When does to issue become critical | | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| M1 at Daventry London to Scotland East | There are currently congestion issues on the M1 near Daventry. Delegates questioned whether there could be local road improvements here that could benefit the SRN. | Capacity | | | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there is a high level of potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this location. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | Simon Bowers (Daventry District Council) | 3 |
| M1 and A5 between M1 junction 15A and 19 London to Scotland East | One delegate suggested that the A5 between M1 junction 15A and 19 should be detrunked and that improvements should be focused on the M1. | Capacity / Operational | | | No | Evidence is one delegates experience and other delegates expressed concerns that this might not be feasible. In particular they raised the issue that this would potentially remove an alternative route should the M1 be experiencing problems. | No | Simon Bowers (Daventry District Council) | 0 |
| A number of junctions and links on the A43 and A45 around Northampton Felixstowe to Midlands | Delegates identified that existing congestion at these junctions is constraining development within Northampton. | Capacity | ✓ | ✓ | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there is a high level of potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this location. | Richard Palmer (Northamptonshire Borough Council) indicated that there were some evidence reports to support this and that AECOM had prepared them. | No | Richard Palmer (Northamptonshire Borough Council) | 15 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | | does t becom al | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|--|---|----------|-----------------------|---|--|--|---|---|
| A number of junctions on the M1 and A45 around Northampton London to Scotland East Felixstowe to Midlands | There is significant growth planned for Northampton (up to 2029) and these junctions need improvement to support development. The Northampton Growth Management Scheme has generated developer funding towards infrastructure schemes. Delegates questioned whether the HA could contribute to the Scheme? | Capacity / Operational | | | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there is a high level of potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this location. The growth map indicates a significant level of growth planned in and around Northampton. | Richard Palmer (Northamptonshire Borough Council) indicated that there were some evidence reports to support this and that AECOM had prepared them. | No | Richard Palmer (Northamptonshire Borough Council) | 0 |
| A43 near Towcester London to Scotland East | Some delegates discussed the need for a Towcester Relief Road to take pressure off the town centre and A43. | Capacity / Operational | ✓ | | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there are some potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this location. | David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) made reference to the Towcester Transport Study, which he suggested provided evidence to support a Relief Road. | No | David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) | 0 |
| A14 Junctions 3 – 7 Felixstowe to Midlands | This section of the A14 was identified as a particular congestion concern in the peak hours. A problem with weaving, due to the short distance between junctions, | Capacity / Operational / Safety | ✓ | | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there are some potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | Chris Lewis (Pro Logis) | 3 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When does | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|---|--|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|---|
| | was also identified. | | | location. The safety map does not support the concern with weaving as it is not identified as a part of the network with safety concerns. | | | | |
| M1 Junction 17 London to Scotland East | It is not possible to make the movement from M1 southbound to M45 westbound or from M45 eastbound to M1 northbound. This means that vehicles have to use M1 Junction 18 and travel through Kilsbury and along local roads to access Banbury or Daventry. David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) suggested that a link road here could open up a lot of growth. | Capacity / Operational | | Daventry is identified as an area that could experience significant growth up to 2021 and beyond. | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. Evidence of the number of vehicles that do / could make that movement was not provided. | No No | Chris Lewis (Pro Logis) and David Allen (South Northamptonshire Council) | 0 |
| M1 corridor southbound London to Scotland East | This corridor experiences significant congestion in the AM peak (particularly 7.30 – 9am) | Capacity | ✓ | No delay maps included in the delegate pack. However the maps do suggest that there is a high level of potential economic benefits from congestion relief in this | Evidence is anecdotal and most delegates agreed that the corridor experiences congestion issues. | No | Chris Lewis (Pro Logis) | 0 |

| Location | Description of challenge | Type of challenge Capacity/Safety/ Asset Condition / Operational / | When does this issue become critical | Is the evidence for this challenge shown on our maps? | If not, what evidence is there to show this is/will become a | Promises to provide supporting evidence by (name, org) | Raised by | Number of sticky dots received |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| A14 corridor Felixstowe to Midlands | Delegates identified that the peak hours on the A14 can differ from the traditional peak, or there can be an additional mid-day peak, due to the high level of HGVs using the route to access / leave Felixstowe Port. Delegates suggested that this occurs westbound at M1 Junction 19 and consideration should be given to this when planning any improvements at the junction or on the route. | Capacity / Operational | | No | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No No | Simon Bowers (Daventry District Council) | 0 |
| A14 at Corby Felixstowe to Midlands | Delegates commented that Corby is poorly connected to the SRN and where it does connect the junctions can be of poor quality | Operational / Society & Environment | | No | Evidence is anecdotal and based on a few individual's experience in this specific area of the network, although it was not contradicted by other delegates. | No | Chris Lewis (Pro Logis) | 0 |

| Workshop Name | SEM LEP / Northamptonshire LEP | Date: | 8 th October 2013 | Breakout Group | Blue Group |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Group Facilitator | David Abbott | Note-taker | Liz Judson | | |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| In the past there have been some mistakes made, in particular where the road provision has not matched that required to support growth. General Comments | All | Delegates were keen that these mistakes were learned from during this process and that the highway network was of sufficient quality and had enough capacity to support growth proposals going forward. | This was a general point that was raised but limited discussion took place. | None identified |
| A14 corridor between M1 junction 19 and Kettering – this is perceived to have the highest levels of congestion along this route. Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity / Operational / Safety | This was seen as the section of the A14 that was the most congested and weaving problems could cause safety issues. Delegates therefore considered that this section should be improved first. | As the A14 is a significant route through the area the successful operation of this was considered key. | None identified. |
| M1 and A45 junctions around Northampton were identified as experiencing congestion and were currently constraining growth in the area. Felixstowe to Midlands London to Scotland East | Capacity | Northampton is identified as an area where significant growth is planned and without improvements to these junctions the growth may not be able to come forward. | This issue was discussed at great length in the workshop and due to the number of junctions that require improvement and the quantum of development proposed in Northampton this was considered a high priority. | Nothing was discussed in particular but AECOM understands that assessments have been undertaken to inform the Management Scheme. |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| The M1 links and junctions around Daventry may not have sufficient capacity or be of sufficient quality to support development within Daventry. London to Scotland East | All | Daventry is an area identified for notable levels of growth and there were concerns that if improvements were not made to the M1 in this location that development may not come forward. | It was unclear how much of a priority this is but the access from M1 north to Daventry and vice versa was raised as a significant concern. | A link road was identified between M1 north and M45 west to ease pressure on the local road network. Solutions at other junctions / links were not discussed. |
| There was some concern that any improvement schemes that come forward could displace problems to other sections of the network, rather than remove them completely. General Comments | All | If the existing issues are only shifted to another section of the network then there could still be capacity issues that constrain growth. | This was not discussed in great detail but was raised on more than one occasion when discussing proposed improvements. | Suitable planning procedures need to be utilised to determine the potential wider impacts of improvements on the network. |
| M1 junctions 13-19 – delegates were concerned about how long the widening along this section would provide sufficient capacity for existing and future traffic. London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | This section has recently been widened but delegates noted that there are still regular congestion problems in the peak hours. Therefore concerns were raised regarding the potential for the corridor to accommodate additional traffic in the future. | Although this concern was raised the delegates considered that further improvements at this stage were unlikely and therefore limited discussions took place. | Not discussed. |
| There are problems entering and leaving the SRN at Northampton due to capacity issues. London to Scotland East Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity | Northampton is identified as a significant area for growth and these capacity issues could be constraining this growth. | Due to the growth planned within Northampton this was considered to be a relatively high priority. | Not discussed specifically but linked to the Northampton Growth Management Scheme. |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so that we can follow up if necessary | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding capacity / New road / other |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| The delegates recognised that there are a number of pinch point funding schemes that were not allocated funding, for various reasons. General Comments | AII | There were concerns that the work that went into identifying and preparing these schemes would not be utilised in the RBS process. Repetitive or wasted work should be avoided. | A number of delegates considered that this was an important issue and were keen for previous studies undertaken to be considered. | N/A |
| M1 corridor – need to remove strategic trips from the network and encourage other modes of transport. London to Scotland East | Capacity / Operational | There were concerns that there are not infinite levels of capacity on the M1 and that attempts should be made to shift existing and future traffic to alternative modes. | This was considered to be a relatively high priority. | The provision of a strategic park and ride site, potentially at Watford Gap, to shift longer distance car trips to bus or rail. |
| There are current congestion issues on the A45 south of the A14. Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity | The A45 is a key route between Northampton and the A14 and therefore it is considered an important route on which to ensure congestion is limited. | This was the subject of a limited discussion in the group; furthermore some delegates thought it was of less concern than others. | Not discussed. |
| There were concerns that the consultation between the HA and local authorities would not identify local schemes that can be linked to strategic improvements and provide greater benefits than large scale schemes alone. General Comments | All | If strategic and local schemes are brought forward without consideration of the combined impacts then the greatest benefits from both schemes may not be realised. | Limited discussion on this priority took place within the group. | Not discussed. |

| Nb. These could be from any of the groups – not limited to the ones raised by this group | Type of challenge Capacity / Safety / Asset Condition / Operational / Society & Environmental Prompt if the same types are raised | Why is this considered to be a priority? Nb. We are not asking the group to reach a consensus about the priorities, but to discuss their views. Include initials of the delegates so | How does this compare to other priorities? Why? Are there any trade-offs? Nb In this session we most interested in how they decide what should be a | Capture any solutions that are proposed and ensure people feel heard, but re-focus on discussing their views on the priorities. Solution Type (& additional notes) Maintenance & renewals/Operation / Junction improvement / Adding |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| | to consider whether they are viewed as a higher priority than other types | that we can follow up if necessary | priority rather than what the priorities are. The sticky dot session will help show what the group think the priorities should be | capacity / New road / other |
| There are concerns going forward regarding the proportion of HGVs in the A14 traffic (thought to be up to 25% at certain times of the day). Felixstowe to Midlands | Capacity / Operational / Safety | The reason for this to be considered a priority is due to how this affects the capacity, average speed and safety of the route. | This was not considered a high priority. | Longer / heavier HGVs or HGV convoys. |

| Part C Bibliography | South Midlands route-based strategy technical annex |
|---------------------|---|
| Part C Bibliography | South Midlands route-based strategy technical annex |
| | Part C Bibliography |
| | |

| South Midiands route-based strategy technical armex | |
|---|-----|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | 105 |

C1 Bibliography

C1.1 Chapter 2

Area 2 Asset Management Plan

Area 7 Asset Management Plan

Area 9 Asset Management Plan

South West regional safety report

Midlands regional safety report, April 2012

East Midlands airport Sustainable Development Plan 2013-14, www.eastmidlandsairport.com/developmentplan

Environmental Information system (EnvIS) - contains environmental data supplied by Service Providers, the HA and other third parties and displayed in the Highways Agency Geographical Information System (HAGIS). The data within EnvIS identifies the asset, location, condition and broad management requirements. EnvIS is divided into the following environmental topics:

- Landscape
- Nature Conservation and Ecology
- Water
- Cultural Heritage
- Noise
- Air Quality
- · Waste and Material Resources

C1.2 Chapter 3

East Midlands airport Sustainable Development Plan 2013-14, www.eastmidlandsairport.com/developmentplan.

Ashfield Local Plan Publication 2013 (scale up to and including 2024)

Gedling Borough Council Update of 5 year Housing Land Supply Assessment 2013

Broxtowe Borough Council Housing Land Availability 2013 (scale up to and including 2028)

Erewash Core Strategy Submission Version (scale up to and including 2028).

Nottingham City Council Housing Land Availability 2012 (scale up to and including 2028).

Newark and Sherwood Allocations and Development Management DPD (scale up to and including 2026)

Mansfield LDF Seventh Annual Monitoring Report (scale up to and including 2026)

Rushcliffe core strategy, publication version march 2012

Bolsover Local Plan Strategy

Chesterfield Borough Council; Adopted Local Plan

Land Supply and Trajectory in Amber Valley Borough (scale up to and including 2026)

Derbyshire Dales Local Plan Pre-Submission Draft (scale up to and including 2028)

High Peak Local Plan Preferred Options

South Derbyshire District Council: Assessment of 5 year Housing Supply (scale up to and including 2026)

Derby City Council Preferred Growth Strategy (scale up to and including 2028)

North East Derbyshire Local Plan Housing Target

Lichfield Local Plan Strategy

Solihull Local Development Framework

Cannock Chase Local Plan

Tamworth Local Plan

Redditch Draft Local Plan No. 4

Bromsgrove Disatrict Plan Submission Verison

Wyre Forest Core Strategy

North West Leicestershire Core Strategy with Proposed Changes.

Harborough Core Strategy (scale up to and including 2028).

Hinckley and Bosworth Core Strategy (scale up to and including 2026)

Blaby Core Strategy DPD (scale up to and including 2029).

Charnwood Local Plan Pre-Submission Draft (scale up to and including 2029)

Leicester City Council Core Strategy (scale up to and including 2026).

Melton Local Development Framework Core Strategy (2006-2031).

North Northamptonshire AMR (scale up to and including 2021)

West Northamptonshire Joint Core Strategy Pre-Submission document (scale up to and including 2026).

Rugby Borough Council AMR 2012 (scale up to and including 2026)

Warwick District Council Preferred Options (scale up to and including 2029)

Stratford on Avon Housing Sites and Completions June 2013

Coventry CC Housing Policy Topic Paper (scale up to and including 2028)

North Warwickshire Borough Council Annual Monitoring Report 2012 (scale up to and including 2027)

Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Plan Preferred Options

East Staffordshire Borough Council Pre-Submission Local Plan 2013

Staffordshire Moorlands District Council Revised Submission Core Strategy (scale up to and including 2026)

Newcastle-under-Lyme Borough Council SHLAA 2012/13 (scale up to and including 2026)

Newcastle-under-lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Strategy Adopted

Stafford New Local Plan Publication document

Central Lincolnshire Core Strategy (up to 2031).

South Kesteven Core Strategy (adopted)

South Worcestershire Local Plan

Gloucester, Cheltenham and Tewkesbury Draft Joint Core Strategy

Kettering Borough Council website

North Northamptonshire AMR 2011/12

Grantham Area Action Plan, South Kesteven Annual Monitoring Report 2011-12 and the Housing Strategy 2013-2018

C1.3 Evidence from stakeholders

A5 Business Engagement Event: group discussion feedback, 22 October 2013

Leicestershire and Coventry and Warwickshire

| Evidence Title | Evidence source | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Route |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Headline issues within the EA remit that apply to Highways Development + maps | Environment Agency | -Flood risk is broadly referred to. -It is suggested that the Water Framework Directive and Water Quality is included in HA's list of EIA scoping topics. -Highways construction must not make the waterbody status worse and mitigation should be installed to alleviate pollution risks associated with construction works. -Protection and development of natural fisheries environment is one of EA's key priorities – actions for their protection are set out in the document. | -EA did/do not know where work is being proposed and so did not provide specific details with regards to the SRN. | N/A |
| Leicestershire County Council: Evidence for the RBS stakeholder event | Leicestershire County Council | -Sets out the transport evidence base for LeicestershireProvides an overview of major committed developments in Leicestershire and required associated improvements to the SRNDescribes and reviews committed improvement schemes to the SRNSets out district wide studies in LeicestershireProvides a brief synopsis of LLITM. | -All of the content makes direct reference to the appropriate section of the SRN. | -London to Scotland East - North and East Midlands - South Midlands |
| Leicestershire County Council: County developments map Leicestershire | Leicestershire County Council Leicestershire | -A map displaying housing developments with more than 100 dwellings and employment development areas across the county. It is colour coded to show applications, appeals, SUE sites known and committed developments. | -The location of the site allocations in relation to the SRN can be seen on the map, although it is black and white with no labels so is not completely clear. -Congestion levels are | -London to Scotland East -North and East Midlands -South Midlands -London to |

| Evidence Title | Evidence source | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Route |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| County Council: Congestion map | County Council | congestion levels in the Leicestershire/Nottingham /Derby areas. | displayed by a differential symbology on the SRN (and other roads) so it relevant to the SRN. However, congestion on the M1/M69 is not shown. | Scotland East -North and East Midlands |
| | | | | -South Midlands |
| Leicestershire County Council: | Leicestershire County Council | -A map showing a congestion plan of the county in 2026 shown as | -Little data is displayed on the SRN (most is positioned on the LRN). | -London to Scotland East |
| Stress map (2026) | | a Stress (AADT/CRF)% | | -North and East Midlands |
| | | | | -South Midlands |
| Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Plan: Preferred Options (Part 1&2) | Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council | The Local Plan/Core Strategy for the borough, running until 2028. Details anticipated housing and employment development in the borough. | One development, North of Nuneaton in particular is adjacent to the A5. General growth within the borough may have mixed impacts on the SRN. | -Felixstowe to Midlands |
| Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Plan: Infrastructure Delivery Plan | Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council | Details infrastructure required to support anticipated development. Background to key connections commuting patterns, and traffic issues and trends. | Nuneaton has submitted A5/A47/B4666 Longshoot / Dodwells junction improvements to LTP3. County council have identified 16 highway-related improvements required if full extent of northern expansion (SHS4) development is completed (3 affecting A5. One further general aspiration affecting M6 J3). | -Felixstowe to Midlands -London to Scotland West |
| Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Plan: Proposal Map | Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council | Detailed map of anticipated developments in the borough, along with proposed infrastructure improvements. | Highlights M6 J 3, and A47 junctions with A5. Highlights housing site SHS4's proximity to A5 (3,000 dwellings). County council have identified 16 highway-related improvements required if full extent of development is completed (3 affecting A5, 1 aspirational). | -Felixstowe to Midlands -London to Scotland West |
| North Warwickshire Core Strategy: Submission Version | North Warwickshire Borough Council | The core strategy of North Warwickshire borough from 2006 until 2028. | Significant housing development planned in Atherstone & Mancetter and Dordon (A5), and Coleshill (A446). | -Felixstowe to Midlands - South Midlands |

| Evidence Title | Evidence source | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Route |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| North Warwickshire Site Allocations Plan: | North Warwickshire Borough Council | The site allocations plan for North Warwickshire. Used as an evidence base for the Core Strategy, above. | Details the following development options (that have a potential SRN impact): | |
| Preferred | | Covers Employment, | Employment (any size): | |
| Options | | Housing and retail sites. | -Dordon, 31ha (A5) | -Felixstowe to |
| | | | -Atherstone, 6.9ha (A5) | Midlands |
| | | | Housing (>200 units): | - South Midlands |
| | | | -Atherstone & Mancetter, 600 units (A5) | |
| | | | -Polesworth & Dordon, 440 units (A5) | |
| | | | -Coleshill, 275 units (A446) | |
| North Warwickshire [Additional information from email, DB 03/10/13] | North Warwickshire Borough Council | Other potential development sites: -Grendon – appeal for further 85 unitsAtherstone - pre- application for additional 400 unitsEmployment sites, especially around M42 Js 9&10. | May impact on SRN if any come to fruition. | -Felixstowe to Midlands |
| Warwickshire LTP 2011- 2026 | Warwickshire CC | The third Local Transport Plan for Warwickshire. Has background details on local transport in the county and future key proposals. Details strategy delivery of: congestion, land use and transportation, road safety, highway maintenance, intelligent transport systems. Finally, implementation plan up to 2015. | -Notes absence of long term strategy for A5. Report to be drafted in collaboration with HA. -Details many of the SRN improvements currently being planned by the HA: A5 junctions/improvements, M6 junctions, A46 Stratford-Alcester, M40 J 14, A45 junctions, A46 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A46 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A45 junctions, A46 junctions, A45 junctions, A46 junctions, A45 j | -Felixstowe to Midlands -London to Scotland West -South Midlands |

| Evidence Title | Evidence source | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Route |
|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | | | | |
| A Strategy for the A5 (December 2013). | Warwickshire CC Produced by A5 Transport Group, in conjunction with local government and HA. | Analysis of issues and potential solutions of the A5 in terms of local and national policy. Summarises development proposals along its route. Outlines the strategy and intended role of A5 up to 2026. | Details issues experienced along the A5, and potential developments along the route that may affect its operation. Includes phasing information. Strategy up to 2026 (from p40) especially relevant. Action plan outlines issues, responsibilities, costs and anticipated timescales of key improvements required. | -South Midlands |
| Warwick District Council Local Plan: Revised Development Strategy | Warwick District Council | Revised development strategy (June 2013) for Warwick DC, details site allocations for the local plan. | Development SE of Kenilworth (Thickthorn) adjacent to A46. Development S of Warwick, and between Warwick and Leamington Spa close to M40 (J14). | -London to Scotland West |
| | | | Development of 500 dwellings at Whitnash. No direct impact on SRN. | -South Midlands |
| Stratford on Avon: extracts from Intended Proposed Submission Core Strategy | Stratford on Avon District Council | Extracts from the Intended Proposed Submission Core Strategy, endorsed by the Council in July 2013. | Details developments in Stratford on Avon that have an impact on the A46 | - South Midlands |
| Stratford- upon-Avon District Council – Strategic Transport Assessment October 2012 | Warwickshire County Council | Evaluation of 5 development scenarios (Options E&F from Core Strategy) for development across the district, and the impact on the local and strategic road network. Scenario 2 (Option F) is preferred strategy (wider dispersal of development). | Impacts measured on: -M40 J12-14 -M40 J14-15 -A46 Stratford Northern bypass -A46 between Marraway and M40 J15 -A46 Warwick Bypass. | -South Midlands |
| | | (STA S-PARAMICS Modelling Report contains information relevant only to Startford-upon-Avon). | % growth (approximate additional vehicle movements) of each scenario: -Scenario 1: 1-2% (100-150), 1-2% (100-150), 8-9% (100), 3-4% (150), 3% (150). | -London to Scotland West |
| | | | -Scenario 2: 1-2% (100-150), 1-2% (100-150), 6% (100), 2% | |

| Evidence Title | Evidence source | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Route |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | | | (100), 2% (150). | |
| | | | -Scenario 3: 4% (300), 2% (200), 6% (100), 4% (150), 3% (150). | |
| | | | -Scenario 4: 23-25% (2,100), 8-10% (1,050), 7% (100), 13- 14% (500), 8-9% (450). | |
| | | | -Scenario 5: minimal, minimal, minimal, 8-9% (300), 4% (200). | |
| | | | Details interventions that would be required under each scenario on the SRN. | |
| Warwickshire County Council | Warwickshire County Council | Testing of two approaches to housing allocation; South East Stratford SUE and | Details impacts on the local Stratford area, including A46, and M40 J12-13. | |
| Stratford-on- Avon Strategic | | Stratford Regeneration | | |
| Transport Assessment | | Zone (SRZ) or New Settlement at Gaydon/Lighthorne Heath (GLH) (M40 J12). | General network stats only are detailed for Stratford. Fairly similar results between | -South Midlands |
| Phase 2 Modelling | | Expected sizes | comparison and with SUE and SRZ and mitigation measures. | -London to |
| Report June 2013 | | (dwellings/employment): SUE - 2,750/8ha, SRZ – 700, 25ha, GLH – 5,000/18ha. Includes expected mitigations as part of each approach. | Journey times with GLH development reduced in 2028 scenario on M40. | Scotland West |
| Stratford-on- Avon Strategic | Warwickshire County Council | Modelling of impacts of proposed development at | PARAMICS model does not reach to SRN (closest is M42 | |
| Transport Assessment Phase 2 | , | Studley. | J2/3), but discusses development planned in Studley. | (London to West Scotland) |
| Studley Scenario Analysis | | | | , |

D2N2 and Greater Lincolnshire

| Evidence | Evidence | Summary of content | Relevance to the SRN | RBS Routes |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| title | source and key contacts | | | |
| Flood maps | Environment Agency | -Flood maps showing flood zones, flood storage areas, flood defences and the areas benefitting from flood defences (individual maps for Derby South, Newark and Grantham, Nottingham and Newark, Newark and Lincoln, North Lincolnshire and North Nottinghamshire) | -The SRN has been highlighted so is easy to see where it comes into contact with a flood zone area etc. | -London to Scotland East |
| | | | | -North and East Midlands |
| | | | | -South Midlands |
| | | | | -London to Leeds (East) |
| | | | | -South Pennines (outside of this area) |
| | | | "" | N/A |
| Headline issues within the EA remit that apply to Highways Development | Environment Agency | -Flood risk is broadly referred toIt is recommended that the Water Framework Directive and Water Quality is included in HA's list of EIA scoping | -EA did/do not know where work is being proposed and so have not provided specific details with regards to the SRN. | |
| | | topicsHighways construction must not make the waterbody status worse and mitigation should be installed to alleviate pollution risks associated with construction works. | | |
| | | -Protection and development of natural fisheries environment is one of EA's key priorities — actions for their protection are set out in the document. | | |
| Ashfield DC Local Plan Publication Document | Ashfield DC | -Provides a summary of the Local Plan Publication Document (which AECOM provided a | -The summary document makes no reference to the SRN. | - London to Scotland East |

| Summary Leaflet (August 2013) + Policies Map | | response to on 20/09/13). -The summary document briefly sets out the content of the Local Plan, including vision and objectives, strategic policies and area-based strategic policies specifically in Hucknall, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Kirkby-in-Ashfield and rural villages. -The map highlights the locations of the policies set out in the summary document. | -The location of different policies in relation to the SRN can be seen on the map. However the SRN is not clearly highlighted. | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| NCC average speed data | Nottingham City Council | -8 maps displaying average speed data in the Newark and Nottingham City Centre areas for AM and PM peaks. | -Data is provided for both the LRN and SRN in the immediate vicinities of Nottingham City Centre and Newark. | - North and East Midlands - London to Leeds East |
| DCC – URS Trans- Pennine Connectivity Study Final Draft Issue 2 (August 2012) | Jamie Douglas, Representing Andrew Bingham MP | -Evidence provided with regards to the economic benefit of improved transport links between Manchester and Sheffield. | -The A628 is the only part of the SRN which links Manchester to Sheffield. There is little reference to this link in the document. | -South Pennines |
| Bassetlaw Site Allocations | Bassetlaw Council | -Provides detailed information regarding the housing trajectory for Bassetlaw from the period 2014-2028 which is split across several different strategic sites. | Provides more detail as to pre and post 2021 growth. | -London to Leeds East |

If you need help using this or any other Highways Agency information, please call **0300 123 5000*** and we will assist you.

© Crown copyright 2014

You may re-use this information (not including logos) free of charge in any format or medium, under the terms of the Open Government Licence. To view this licence: visit http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or email psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk.

This document is also available on our website at www.highways.gov.uk $\,$

If you have any enquiries about this document email ha_info@highways.gsi.gov.uk or call 0300 123 5000*. Please quote the Highways Agency publications code PR158/13

* Calls to 03 numbers cost no more than a national rate call to an 01 or 02 number and must count towards any inclusive minutes in the same way as 01 and 02 calls. These rules apply to calls from any type of line including mobile, BT, other fixed line or payphone. Calls may be recorded or monitored.

Highways Agency media services Birmingham Job number M130521